# 2 THE TIR CONVENTION, 1975

This section contains the complete text of the TIR Convention, 1975, as of 12 August 2006. The lay-out of this section follows the structure of the TIR Convention, 1975.

**Explanatory** Notes contained in Annex 6 and Annex 7, Part III of the Convention have been placed, however, with the provisions in the Convention to which they relate (with the exception of the sketches contained in Annex 6). In accordance with Article 43 of the Convention, the Explanatory Notes interpret certain provisions of the Convention and of its Annexes. They also describe certain recommended practices.

The Explanatory Notes do not modify the provisions of this Convention or of its Annexes but merely make their contents, meaning and scope more precise. In particular, having regard to the provisions of Article 12 of this Convention and of Annex 2 relating to the technical conditions for the approval of road vehicles for transport under Customs seal, the Explanatory Notes specify, where appropriate, the construction techniques to be accepted by the Contracting Parties as complying with those provisions. The Explanatory Notes also specify, where appropriate, which construction techniques do not comply with those provisions.

Thus, the Explanatory Notes provide a means of applying the provisions of this Convention and of its Annexes so as to take into account the development of technology and economic requirements.

<u>Comments</u> are also placed with the provisions of the Convention to which they refer. The comments contained in the TIR Handbook are not legally binding for Contracting Parties of the TIR Convention, 1975. They are, however, important for the interpretation, harmonization and application of the Convention as they reflect the opinion of the Administrative Committee for the TIR Convention, 1975 and of the Working Party on Customs Questions affecting Transport of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE), as is indicated in connection with each comment.

{TRANS/GE.30/55, paragraph 40}

### 2.1 BODY OF THE TIR CONVENTION, 1975 (including Explanatory Notes and comments thereto)

### CONVENTION ON THE INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT OF GOODS UNDER COVER OF TIR CARNETS (TIR CONVENTION, 1975)

#### THE CONTRACTING PARTIES,

DESIRING to facilitate the international carriage of goods by road vehicle,

CONSIDERING that the improvement of the conditions of transport constitutes one of the factors essential to the development of co-operation among them,

DECLARING themselves in favour of a simplification and a harmonization of administrative formalities in the field of international transport, in particular at frontiers,

HAVE AGREED as follows:

# <u>Chapter I</u>

#### GENERAL

#### (a) **DEFINITIONS**

# <u>Article 1</u>

For the purposes of this Convention:

(a) The term "TIR transport" shall mean the transport of goods from a Customs office of departure to a Customs office of destination under the procedure, called the TIR procedure, laid down in this Convention; {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002} (b) the term "TIR operation" shall mean the part of a TIR transport that is carried out in a Contracting Party from a Customs office of departure or entry (<u>en route</u>) to a Customs office of destination or exit (<u>en route</u>); {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

#### Explanatory Note to Article 1 (b)

- 0.1 (b) Article 1 (b) implies that, where several Customs offices of departure or destination are located in one or several countries, there may be more than one TIR operation in a Contracting Party. Under these circumstances the national leg of a TIR transport carried out between two successive Customs offices, regardless of whether they are offices of departure, destination or en route, can be considered as a TIR operation. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.25; entered into force on 1 October 2005}
- (c) the term "start of a TIR operation" shall mean that the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container have been presented for purposes of control to the Customs office of departure or entry (<u>en route</u>) together with the load and the TIR Carnet relating thereto and that the TIR Carnet has been accepted by the Customs office; {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- (d) the term "termination of a TIR operation" shall mean that the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container have been presented for purposes of control to the Customs office of destination or of exit (<u>en route</u>) together with the load and the TIR Carnet relating thereto; {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- (e) the term "discharge of a TIR operation" shall mean the recognition by Customs authorities that the TIR operation has been terminated correctly in a Contracting Party. This is established by the Customs authorities on the basis of a comparison of the data or information available at the Customs office of destination or exit (<u>en route</u>) and that available at the Customs office of departure or entry (<u>en route</u>); (ECE/TDANS/17/Amond 21: ontered into force on 12 May 2002)

(f) the term "import or export duties and taxes" shall mean Customs duties and all other duties, taxes, fees and other charges which are collected on, or in connection with, the import or export of goods, but not including fees and charges limited in amount to the approximate cost of services rendered;

# Explanatory Note to Article 1 (f)

- 0.1 (f) The fees and charges excepted in Article 1, subparagraph (f) mean all sums, other than import or export duties and taxes, levied by Contracting Parties on or in connection with importation or exportation. These sums shall be limited in amount to the approximate cost of the services rendered and shall not represent an indirect protection to domestic products or a tax on imports or exports for fiscal purposes. Such fees and charges include <u>inter alia</u> payments relating to:
  - certificates of origin if they are required for transit,
  - analyses carried out by Customs laboratories for control purposes,
  - Customs inspections and other clearance operations carried out outside normal working hours or away from Customs offices,
  - inspections for sanitary, veterinary or phytopathological reasons. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21, entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- (g) the term "road vehicle" shall mean not only any power-driven road vehicle but also any trailer or semi-trailer designed to be coupled thereto;
- (h) the term "combination of vehicles" shall mean coupled vehicles which travel on the road as a unit;
- (j) the term "container" shall mean an Article of transport equipment (liftvan, movable tank or other similar structure):

- (i) fully or partially enclosed to constitute a compartment intended for containing goods,
- (ii) of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use,
- (iii) specially designed to facilitate the transport of goods by one or more modes of transport without intermediate reloading,
- (iv) designed for ready handling, particularly when being transferred from one mode of transport to another,
- (v) designed to be easy to fill and to empty, and
- (vi) having an internal volume of one cubic metre or more,

# "demountable bodies" are to be treated as containers;

# Explanatory Note to Article 1 (j)

0.1 (j) The term "demountable body" means a load compartment which has no means of locomotion and which is designed in particular to be transported upon a road vehicle, the chassis of which, together with the under-framing of the body, is especially adapted for this purpose. It covers also a swap-body which is a load compartment designed especially for combined road and rail transport. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

# {ECE/TRANS/1//Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2

# Explanatory Note to Article 1 (j) (i)

0.1 (j) (i) The term "partially enclosed", as applied to equipment in Article 1, subparagraph (j) (i), relates to equipment generally consisting of a floor and a superstructure marking off a loading space equivalent to that of a closed container. The superstructure is generally made up of metal members forming the frame of a container. Containers of this type may also comprise one or more lateral or frontal walls. In some cases there is only a roof attached to the floor by uprights. This type of container is used in particular for the transport of bulky goods (motor cars, for example).

- (k) the term "Customs office of departure" shall mean any Customs office of a Contracting Party where the TIR transport of a load or part load of goods begins; {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- (l) the term "Customs office of destination" shall mean any Customs office of a Contracting Party where the TIR transport of a load or part load of goods ends; {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- (m) the term "Customs office <u>en route</u>" shall mean any Customs office of a Contracting Party through which a road vehicle, combination of vehicles or container enters or leaves this Contracting Party in the course of a TIR transport; {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- (n) the term "person" shall mean both natural and legal persons;
- (o) the term "holder" of a TIR Carnet shall mean the person to whom a TIR Carnet has been issued in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention and on whose behalf a Customs declaration has been made in the form of a TIR Carnet indicating a wish to place goods under the TIR procedure at the Customs office of departure. He shall be responsible for presentation of the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container together with the load and the TIR Carnet relating thereto at the Customs office of departure, the Customs office <u>en route</u> and the Customs office of destination and for due observance of the other relevant provisions of the Convention;

- (p) the term "heavy or bulky goods" shall mean any heavy or bulky object which because of its weight, size or nature is not normally carried in a closed road vehicle or closed container;
- (q) the term "guaranteeing association" shall mean an association approved by the Customs authorities of a Contracting Party to act as surety for persons using the TIR procedure.

#### (b) SCOPE

#### Article 2

This Convention shall apply to the transport of goods without intermediate reloading, in road vehicles, combinations of vehicles or in containers, across one or more frontiers between a Customs office of departure of one Contracting Party and a Customs office of destination of another or of the same Contracting Party, provided that some portion of the journey between the beginning and the end of the TIR transport is made by road.

#### {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

#### Explanatory Notes to Article 2

- 0.2-1 Article 2 provides that a transport operation under cover of a TIR Carnet may begin and end in the same country on condition that part of the journey is performed in foreign territory. In such cases there is nothing to prevent the Customs authorities of the country of departure from requiring, in addition to the TIR Carnet, a national document, intended to ensure duty-free reimportation of the goods. It is nevertheless recommended that Customs authorities should not insist on the use of such a document but accept instead an appropriate endorsement on the TIR Carnet.
- 0.2-2 The provisions of this Article allow goods to be carried under cover of a TIR Carnet when only part of the journey is made by road. They do not specify what part of the journey has to be made by road and it is sufficient that this should occur at some point between the beginning and the end of the TIR transport. However, it may happen that, for unforeseen reasons of a commercial or accidental nature, no part of the journey can be made by road, despite the intentions of the sender at the start of the journey. In these exceptional cases the Contracting Parties shall nevertheless accept the TIR Carnet and the liability of the guaranteeing associations shall remain in force.

#### Comments to Article 2

Use of TIR Carnets

On some occasions TIR Carnets have been used for journeys entirely within a country (for instance from an office in the interior of the country to the frontier exit office, without presentation of the Carnet on entry to the following country) for the purpose of obtaining Customs seals for fraudulent purposes.

IRU undertakes to inform the national Customs authorities of such cases.

{TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 34; TRANS/GE.30/35, paragraphs 64 and 65}

Use of the TIR procedure in case a part of the journey is not made by road

According to Article 2 of the Convention, as long as some portion of the journey between the beginning and the end of a TIR transport is made by road, other modes of transport (railways, inland waterways, etc.) can be used. During a non-road leg, the holder of a TIR Carnet may either:

- ask the Customs authorities to suspend the TIR transport in accordance with the provisions of Article 26, paragraph 2 of the Convention. In order to resume the suspended TIR transport, Customs treatment and Customs control should be available at the end of the non-road leg. If the whole part of the journey in the country of departure is not made by road, the TIR operation may start and be immediately certified as terminated at the Customs office of departure by tearing off both vouchers No. 1 and No. 2 of the TIR Carnet. Under these circumstances, no TIR guarantee is provided for the remainder of the journey inside this country. However, the TIR transport could be easily resumed at the Customs office situated at the end of the non-road leg in another Contracting Party in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Convention; or  use the TIR procedure. However, in this case the holder should take into account that a TIR operation in a given country may apply only in case the national Customs authorities are in a position to ensure the proper treatment of the TIR Carnet at the following points (as applicable): entry (en route), exit (en route) and destination. {TRANS/WP.30.AC.2/67, paragraph 64 and Annex 4; TIRExB/REP/13/Rev.1, paragraph 23}

#### Article 3

For the provisions of this Convention to become applicable:

- (a) the transport operation must be performed
  - (i) by means of road vehicles, combinations of vehicles or containers previously approved under the conditions set forth in Chapter III (a), or
  - (ii) by means of other road vehicles, other combinations of vehicles or other containers under the conditions set forth in Chapter III (c), or
  - (iii) by road vehicles or special vehicles such as buses, cranes, sweepers, concrete-laying machines, etc. exported and therefore themselves considered as goods travelling by their own means from a Customs office of departure to a Customs office of destination under the conditions set forth in Chapter III (c). In case such vehicles are carrying other goods, the conditions as referred to under (i) or (ii) above shall apply accordingly;
- (b) the transport operations must be guaranteed by associations approved in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 and must be performed under cover of a TIR Carnet, which shall conform to the model reproduced in Annex 1 to this Convention. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.22; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

574

#### Comment to Article 3

Road vehicles considered as heavy or bulky goods

If road vehicles or special vehicles regarded themselves as heavy or bulky goods are carrying other heavy or bulky goods so that both vehicle and goods at the same time fulfil the conditions set forth in Chapter III (c) of the Convention, only one TIR Carnet is needed bearing at the cover and all vouchers of the TIR Carnet the endorsement set forth in Article 32 of the Convention. If such vehicles are carrying normal goods in the load compartment or in containers, the vehicle or the containers must be previously approved under the conditions set forth in Chapter III (a) and the load compartment or the containers have to be sealed.

The provisions of Article 3 (a) (iii) of the Convention apply in the case of road vehicles or special vehicles being exported from the country where the Customs office of departure is located and being imported into another country where the Customs office of destination is located. In this case, the provisions of Article 15 of the Convention referring to the temporary importation of a road vehicle are not applicable. Thus, the Customs documents in respect of temporary importation of such vehicles are not required.

{*TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/65, paragraphs 39 and 40 and Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraphs 61 and 62 and Annex 6; TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 72*}

# (c) PRINCIPLES

#### Article 4

Goods carried under the TIR procedure shall not be subjected to the payment or deposit of import or export duties and taxes at Customs offices <u>en</u> <u>route</u>.

Comment to Article 4

Please refer to the comments to Explanatory Note 0.8.3 (Duties and taxes at risk) and to Article 23 (Escort of road vehicles).

# <u>Article 5</u>

1. Goods carried under the TIR procedure in sealed road vehicles, combinations of vehicles or containers shall not as a general rule be subjected to examination at Customs offices <u>en route</u>.

2. However, to prevent abuses, Customs authorities may in exceptional cases, and particularly when irregularity is suspected, carry out an examination of the goods at such offices.

# Explanatory Note to Article 5

0.5 This Article does not exclude the right to carry out spot checks on the goods but stresses that these checks should be very limited in number. The international TIR Carnet procedure, in fact, provides protection greater than that given by national procedures. Firstly the particulars on the TIR Carnet relating to the goods must agree with the particulars given on the Customs documents which may be required in the country of departure. In addition the countries of transit and destination are given protection by the controls which are carried out at departure and which are certified by the Customs authorities at the office of departure (see Explanatory Note to Article 19).

#### Comment to Article 5, paragraph 2

*Examinations at Customs offices <u>en route</u> or spot checks at the request of transport operators* 

The exceptional cases, mentioned in Article 5, paragraph 2 include those where Customs authorities carry out examinations either at Customs offices <u>en route</u> or in the course of the journey on particular request from transport operators, who have suspicion that any irregularity has occurred in the course of the TIR transport. In such a situation Customs authorities should not refuse to carry out the examination unless they deem the request not to be justified.

In cases where the Customs authorities carry out an examination on request by the transport operator, the charges involved will be borne by the latter, in accordance with the provisions of Article 46, paragraph 1 and its comment, together with all other costs that may arise as a consequence of the examination. {TRANS/WP.30/196, paragraphs 66 and 67 and Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/63, paragraph 63 and Annex 3}

# <u>Chapter II</u>

### **ISSUE OF TIR CARNETS**

#### LIABILITY OF GUARANTEEING ASSOCIATIONS

#### Article 6

1. Each Contracting Party may authorize associations to issue TIR Carnets, either directly or through corresponding associations, and to act as guarantors, as long as the minimum conditions and requirements, as laid down in Annex 9, Part I, are complied with. The authorization shall be revoked if the minimum conditions and requirements contained in Annex 9, Part I are no longer fulfilled. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999} 2. An association shall not be approved in any country unless its guarantee also covers the liabilities incurred in that country in connection with operations under cover of TIR Carnets issued by foreign associations affiliated to the same international organization as that to which it is itself affiliated.

# Explanatory Note to Article 6, paragraph 2

0.6.2 Under the provisions of this paragraph, the Customs authorities of a country may approve more than one association, each of which may incur liability arising from the operations undertaken under cover of the Carnets issued by it or by its corresponding associations.

2 <u>bis</u>. An international organization, as referred to in paragraph 2, shall be authorized by the Administrative Committee to take on responsibility for the effective organization and functioning of an international guarantee system provided that it accepts this responsibility.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

#### Explanatory Notes to Article 6, paragraph 2 bis

- 0.6.2 <u>bis</u>-1 The relationship between an international organization and its member associations shall be defined in written agreements on the functioning of the international guarantee system. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- 0.6.2 <u>bis</u>-2 The authorization granted in accordance with Article 6.2<u>bis</u> shall be reflected in a written Agreement between the UNECE and the International Organization. The Agreement shall stipulate that the International Organization shall fulfil the relevant provisions of the Convention, shall respect the competences of the Contracting Parties to the Convention and shall comply with the decisions of the Administrative Committee and the requests of the TIR Executive Board. By signing the Agreement, the International Organization confirms that it accepts the responsibilities imposed by the authorization. The Agreement shall also apply to the responsibilities of the International Organization set out in Annex 8, Article 10 (b), in case the centralized printing and distribution of TIR Carnets is performed by the abovementioned international organization. The Agreement shall be adopted by the Administrative Committee.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.27; entered into force on 12 August 2006}

3. An association shall issue TIR Carnets only to persons, whose access to the TIR procedure has not been refused by the competent authorities of Contracting Parties in which the person is resident or established.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

4. Authorization for access to the TIR procedure shall be granted only to persons who fulfil the minimum conditions and requirements laid down in Annex 9, Part II to this Convention. Without prejudice to Article 38, the authorization shall be revoked if the fulfilment of these criteria is no longer ensured.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

5. Authorization for access to the TIR procedure shall be granted according to the procedure laid down in Annex 9, Part II to this Convention. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

#### Article 7

TIR Carnet forms sent to the guaranteeing associations by the corresponding foreign associations or by international organizations shall not be liable to import and export duties and taxes and shall be free of import and export prohibitions and restrictions.

#### Article 8

1. The guaranteeing association shall undertake to pay the import or export duties and taxes, together with any default interest, due under the Customs laws and regulations of the country in which an irregularity has been noted in connection with a TIR operation. It shall be liable, jointly and severally with the persons from whom the sums mentioned above are due, for payment of such sums. Comments to Article 8, paragraph 1

Administrative fines

The liability of the guaranteeing associations as provided for in Article 8, paragraph 1 does not include administrative fines or other pecuniary sanctions. {TRANS/WP.30/137, paragraphs 68-70; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/29, Annex 3}

Collection of additional sums

Article 8, paragraphs 1 and 2 allow Customs authorities to collect additional sums such as liquidated damages or other penalties from the holder of the Carnet should they deem that to be necessary. {TRANS/WP.30/135, paragraphs 52-55; TRANS/WP.30/137, paragraph 69}

2. In cases where the laws and regulations of a Contracting Party do not provide for payment of import or export duties and taxes as provided for in paragraph 1 above, the guaranteeing association shall undertake to pay, under the same conditions, a sum equal to the amount of the import or export duties and taxes and any default interest.

# Explanatory Note to Article 8, paragraph 2

0.8.2 The provisions of this paragraph shall be applicable where, in case of irregularities of the type covered in Article 8, paragraph 1, the laws and regulations of a Contracting Party provide for the payment of sums other than import or export duties and taxes, such as administrative fines or other pecuniary sanctions. However, the sum to be paid shall not exceed the amount of import or export duties and taxes which would have been due if the goods had been imported or exported in accordance with the relevant Customs provisions, this amount being increased by any default interests.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

3. Each Contracting Party shall determine the maximum sum per TIR Carnet, which may be claimed from the guaranteeing association on the basis of the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

# Explanatory Note to Article 8, paragraph 3

- 0.8.3 Customs authorities are recommended to limit to a sum equal to \$US 50,000 per TIR Carnet the maximum amount which may be claimed from the guaranteeing association. In the case of transport of alcohol and tobacco, details of which are given below, and which exceed the threshold levels provided further below, Customs authorities are recommended to increase the maximum amount which may be claimed from the guaranteeing associations to a sum equal to \$US 200,000:
  - (1) Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher (HS code: 22.07.10)
  - (2) Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (HS code 22.08)
  - (3) Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco (HS code 24.02.10)
  - (4) Cigarettes containing tobacco (HS code: 24.02.20)
  - (5) Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion (HS code: 24.03.10).

The maximum amount which may be claimed from guaranteeing associations is recommended to be limited to a sum equal to \$US 50,000, if the following quantities are not exceeded for the above tobacco and alcohol categories:

- (1) 300 litres
- (2) 500 litres
- (3) 40,000 pieces
- (4) 70,000 pieces
- (5) 100 kilograms.

The exact quantities (litres, pieces, kilograms) of the above categories of tobacco and alcohol must be inscribed into the goods manifest of the TIR Carnet.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.18; entered into force on 1 August 1995}

Comment to Explanatory Note 0.8.3

Duties and taxes at risk

In accordance with Article 4 of the Convention, goods carried under the TIR procedure shall not be subjected to the payment or deposit of any import or export duties and taxes whatsoever, even if the duties and taxes at risk exceed the amount of \$US 50,000 for consignments transported under the normal TIR Carnet and \$US 200,000 for consignments transported under the "Tobacco/ Alcohol" TIR Carnet or a similar sum fixed by the national Customs authorities. In such cases Customs authorities in transit countries could however, in conformity with Article 23 of the Convention, require road vehicles to be escorted at the carriers' expense on the territory of their country.

{*TRANS/GE.30/59, paragraphs 34 and 35; TRANS/WP.30/137, paragraphs 75 and 76; TRANS/WP.30/159, paragraph 25*}

4. The liability of the guaranteeing association to the authorities of the country where the Customs office of departure is situated shall commence at the time when the TIR Carnet is accepted by the Customs office. In the succeeding countries through which goods are transported under the TIR procedure, this liability shall commence at the time when the goods enter these countries or, where the TIR transport has been suspended under Article 26, paragraphs 1 and 2, at the time when the TIR Carnet is accepted by the Customs office where the TIR transport is resumed.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

5. The liability of the guaranteeing association shall cover not only the goods which are enumerated in the TIR Carnet but also any goods which, though not enumerated therein, may be contained in the sealed section of the road vehicle or in the sealed container. It shall not extend to any other goods.

# Explanatory Note to Article 8, paragraph 5

0.8.5 If the guarantee is questioned for goods not listed in the TIR Carnet, the administration concerned should indicate the facts on which it based its opinion that the goods were contained in the sealed section of the road vehicle or the sealed container. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.6; entered into force on 1 August 1985}

6. For the purpose of determining the duties and taxes mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, the particulars of the goods as entered in the TIR Carnet shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be assumed to be correct.

# Explanatory Note to Article 8, paragraph 6

0.8.6 1. In the absence in the TIR Carnet of particulars detailed enough to enable charges on the goods to be determined, the Parties concerned may produce evidence of their precise nature.

2. If no evidence is furnished, duties and taxes will be charged, not at a flat rate unrelated to the nature of the goods, but at the highest rate applicable to the kind of goods covered by the particulars in the TIR Carnet.

7. When payment of sums mentioned in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article becomes due, the competent authorities shall so far as possible require payment from the person or persons directly liable before making a claim against the guaranteeing association.

# Explanatory Note to Article 8, paragraph 7

0.8.7 Measures to be taken by the competent authorities in order to require payment from the person or persons directly liable shall include at least notification of the non-discharge of the TIR operation and/or transmission of the claim for payment to the TIR Carnet holder. {ECE/TRANS/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

### Article 9

1. The guaranteeing association shall fix the period of validity of the TIR Carnet by specifying a final date of validity after which the Carnet may not be presented for acceptance at the Customs office of departure.

2. Provided that it has been accepted by the Customs office of departure on or before the final date of validity, as provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article, the Carnet shall remain valid until the termination of the TIR operation at the Customs office of destination.

# Article 10

1. Discharge of a TIR operation has to take place without delay. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

2. When the Customs authorities of a country have discharged a TIR operation they can no longer claim from the guaranteeing association payment of the sums mentioned in Article 8, paragraphs 1 and 2, unless the certificate of termination of the TIR operation was obtained in an improper or fraudulent manner or no termination has taken place.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

Explanatory Note to Article 10

0.10 The certificate of termination of the TIR operation shall be regarded as having been obtained in an improper or fraudulent manner when the TIR operation has been carried out by means of load compartments or containers adapted for fraudulent purposes, or when such malpractice as the use of false or inaccurate documents, the substitution of goods, tampering with Customs seals, etc., have been discovered, or when the certificate has been obtained by other illicit means. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

### Article 11

1. Where a TIR operation has not been discharged, the competent authorities shall not have the right to claim payment of the sums mentioned in Article 8, paragraphs 1 and 2, from the guaranteeing association unless, within a period of one year from the date of acceptance of the TIR Carnet by those authorities, they have notified the association in writing of the non-discharge. The same provision shall apply where the certificate of termination of the TIR operation was obtained in an improper or fraudulent manner, save that the period shall be two years. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

Explanatory Note to Article 11, paragraph 1

0.11-1 In addition to the notification to the guaranteeing association, Customs authorities should also notify the TIR Carnet holder as soon as possible when a TIR operation has not been discharged. This could be done at the same time as the notification to the guaranteeing association. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

Comments to Article 11, paragraph 1

Payment of duties and taxes

The competent authorities should restrict themselves in their recourse to the guaranteeing associations to the payment of the duties and taxes evaded applying to the portion of goods for which irregularities have been committed.

{TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 22; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraph 8}

*Time limit for notifications* 

As regards the time limit for the notification to the national guaranteeing association of the non-discharge of TIR Carnets the date of receipt but not the date of dispatch is the decisive one. However, the method of proof of notification is left to the Customs administration concerned (registered mail, for example being one example of proof of reception). If the time limit is exceeded the national guaranteeing association is not liable any more. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 28;

TRANS/GE.30/35, paragraphs 47 and 48; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraphs 14 and 15} *Notification to (a) guaranteeing association(s)* 

Customs authorities should notify their respective national guaranteeing association(s) as soon as possible of cases covered by Article 11, paragraph 1, that is when a TIR operation has not been discharged. {TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

Notification to the TIR Carnet holder

The requirement of notification to the TIR Carnet holder referred to in Explanatory Notes 0.8.7 and 0.11-1 could be fulfilled by transmission of a registered letter. {TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

2. The claim for payment of the sums referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be made to the guaranteeing association at the earliest three months after the date on which the association was informed that the operation had not been discharged or that the certificate of termination of the TIR operation had been obtained in an improper or fraudulent manner and at the latest not more than two years after that date. However, in cases which, during the above-mentioned period of two years, become the subject of legal proceedings, any claim for payment shall be made within one year of the date on which the decision of the court becomes enforceable.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

Explanatory Note to Article 11, paragraph 2

0.11-2 In deciding whether or not to release the goods or vehicle, Customs authorities should not, when they have other means in law of protecting the interests for which they are responsible, be influenced by the fact that the guaranteeing association is liable for the payment of duties, taxes and default interest payable by the holder of the Carnet.

3. The guaranteeing association shall have a period of three months, from the date when a claim for payment is made upon it, in which to pay the amounts claimed. The sums paid shall be reimbursed to the association if, within the two years following the date on which the claim for payment was made, it has been established to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that no irregularity was committed in connection with the transport operation in question.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 11, paragraph 3

0.11-3 If a guaranteeing association is asked, in accordance with the procedure set out in Article 11, to pay the sums referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1 and 2, and fails to do so within the time-limit of three months prescribed by the Convention, the competent authorities may rely on national regulations in requiring payment of the sums in question because what is involved in such cases is a failure to carry out a contract of guarantee entered into by the guaranteeing association under national law.

# Chapter III

# TRANSPORT OF GOODS UNDER TIR CARNET

# (a) APPROVAL OF VEHICLES AND CONTAINERS

#### Article 12

In order to fall within the provisions of sections (a) and (b) of this Chapter, every road vehicle must as regards its construction and equipment fulfil the conditions set out in Annex 2 to this Convention and must have been approved according to the procedure laid down in Annex 3 to this Convention. The Certificate of Approval shall conform to the specimen reproduced in Annex 4.

Comments to Article 12

Approval Certificate

To conform to the model in Annex 4, the Approval Certificate should be of format A 3, folded in two. {TRANS/GE.30/10, paragraph 33;TRANS/WP.30/157, paragraphs 27-30; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/35, Annex 6} Provision of Approval Certificate and Approval Plate

A certificate of approval, as provided for in Annex 4 of the Convention, is required to be kept on the vehicle only for the load compartment of a road vehicle as described in Annex 2, Article 1 of the Convention. In case of transport of a demountable body, as defined in Annex 6, Explanatory note 0.1(j), or a container, an approval plate, as provided for in Annex 7, Part II of the Convention, is required to be affixed to the approved demountable body or the approved container.

{*TRANS/WP.30/168, paragraph 38; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/39, paragraph 17*}

# Article 13

1. To fall within the provisions of sections (a) and (b) of this Chapter, containers must be constructed in conformity with the conditions laid down in Part I of Annex 7 and must have been approved according to the procedure laid down in Part II of that Annex.

2. Containers approved for the transport of goods under Customs seal in accordance with the Customs Convention on Containers, 1956, the agreements arising there from concluded under the auspices of the United Nations, the Customs Convention on Containers, 1972 or any international instruments that may supersede or modify the latter Convention, shall be considered as complying with the provisions of paragraph 1 above and must be accepted for transport under the TIR procedure without further approval.

# Article 14

1. Each Contracting Party reserves the right to refuse to recognize the validity of the approval of road vehicles or containers which do not meet the conditions set forth in Articles 12 and 13 above. Nevertheless, Contracting Parties shall avoid delaying traffic when the defects found are of minor importance and do not involve any risk of smuggling. 2. Before it is used again for the transport of goods under Customs seal, any road vehicle or container which no longer meets the conditions which justified its approval, shall be either restored to its original state, or presented for re-approval.

#### (b) PROCEDURE FOR TRANSPORT UNDER COVER OF A TIR CARNET

# Article 15

1. No special Customs documents shall be required in respect of the temporary importation of a road vehicle, combination of vehicles or container carrying goods under cover of the TIR procedure. No guarantee shall be required for the road vehicle or combination of vehicles or container.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not prevent a Contracting Party from requiring the fulfilment at the Customs office of destination of the formalities laid down by its national regulations to ensure that, once the TIR operation has been completed, the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container will be re-exported.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 15

0.15 Certain difficulties may arise in the case of vehicles not subject to registration, such as in some countries trailers or semi-trailers, when Customs documents are not required for temporary admission. In that case, the provisions of Article 15 may be observed, while assuring adequate protection for the Customs authorities, by recording particulars of these vehicles (make and numbers) on vouchers No. 1 and No. 2 of the TIR Carnet used by the countries concerned and on the corresponding counterfoils.

#### Comments to Article 15

Customs documents

Since no document or guarantee is required for the vehicle, the vouchers detached at the point of entry and point of departure are used for checking. Should destruction of the vehicle occur, it raises no problem, in the light of Article 41 of the Convention. If the vehicle should simply disappear, proceedings should be taken under the national law to claim compensation from the carrier whose address is given on the TIR Carnet.

{TRANS/GE.30/10, paragraphs 26 and 27}

Customs procedures

European Economic Community (EEC) Regulation 4151/88 of 21 November 1988 (O.J. L 367, 31.12.1988, page 1) on the conduct of Customs procedures for goods imported in the territory of the Community and EEC Regulation 1855/89 of 14 June 1989 (O.J. L 186, 30.06.1989, page 8) on the temporary importation of means of transport, do not alter Customs procedures as stipulated under the TIR Convention, 1975 and do not conflict with Article 15 of the TIR Convention, 1975.

{TRANS/WP.30/131, paragraphs 37 and 38}

#### Article 16

When a road vehicle or combination of vehicles is carrying out a TIR transport, one rectangular plate bearing the inscription "TIR" and conforming to the specifications given in Annex 5 to this Convention, shall be affixed to the front and another to the rear of the road vehicle or combination of vehicles. These plates shall be so placed as to be clearly visible. They shall be removable or be fitted or designed in such a way that these plates can be reversed, covered, folded or indicate in any other manner that a TIR transport is not carried out. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.16; entered into force on 24 June 1994;

Comment to Article 16

Technical characteristics of TIR plates

TIR plates must be solid plates conforming to the technical requirements of Article 16 and Annex 5 to the Convention. Self-adhesive stickers are not acceptable for use as TIR plates. {TRANS/WP.30/157, paragraph 61}

# Article 17

1. A single TIR Carnet shall be made out in respect of each road vehicle or container. However, a single TIR Carnet may be made out in respect of a combination of vehicles or for several containers loaded on to a single road vehicle or on to a combination of vehicles. In that case the TIR manifest of the goods covered by the TIR Carnet shall list separately the contents of each vehicle in the combination of vehicles or of each container.

Explanatory Note to Article 17, paragraph 1

0.17-1 The provision that the manifest of the goods covered by the TIR Carnet shall show separately the contents of each vehicle or a combination of vehicles, or of each container, is only intended to simplify Customs inspection of the contents of each vehicle or container. This provision shall not therefore be interpreted so rigidly that each variation between the actual contents of a vehicle or container and the contents of that vehicle or container as shown on the manifest is considered a breach of the provisions of the Convention.

If the carrier can satisfy the relevant authorities that, notwithstanding such a variation, all the goods shown on the manifest agree with the total of goods loaded in the combination of vehicles or in all the containers covered by the TIR Carnet, this shall not normally be considered a breach of Customs requirements. 2. The TIR Carnet shall be valid for one journey only. It shall contain at least the number of detachable vouchers which are necessary for the TIR transport in question.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

### Explanatory Note to Article 17, paragraph 2

0.17-2 In the case of household removals, the procedure laid down in paragraph 10 (c) of the Rules for the use of the TIR Carnet can be applied, the list of articles concerned being reasonably condensed.

Comments to Article 17

Issuance of TIR Carnets for road trains and tractor semi-trailer combinations

At the Customs office of departure it is left to the discretion of the Customs authorities whether a single or several TIR Carnets would need to be made out for a combination of vehicles or for several containers loaded onto a single road vehicle or onto a combination of vehicles as defined in Article 1 (g) and (h) of the Convention. Once the TIR Carnet(s) has (have) been made out, it is not allowed, however, in line with Article 4 of the Convention, to require additional TIR Carnets at Customs offices <u>en route</u>.

{*TRANS/WP.30/157*, paragraph 26}

Issuance of TIR Carnets for mixed cargo consisting of normal goods and heavy or bulky goods

When taking a decision on the number of TIR Carnets required for the transport of a mixed cargo consisting of both normal goods and heavy or bulky goods, the Customs office of departure shall take into account the specific provisions of Article 32 according to which for the transport of heavy or bulky goods the cover and all vouchers of the TIR Carnet shall bear the endorsement "heavy or bulky goods transported under Customs seal, a separate TIR Carnet (or TIR Carnets) shall be required to cover the transport of normal goods.

{TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/71, Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/206, paragraph 57}

#### Simultaneous use of several TIR Carnets

Where the Customs office of departure has accepted several TIR Carnets for one TIR transport, this office shall indicate all reference numbers of these TIR Carnets in box "For official use" on all vouchers of each TIR Carnet accepted. {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/71, Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/208, paragraph 52}

#### Article 18

A TIR transport may involve several Customs offices of departure and destination, but the total number of Customs offices of departure and destination shall not exceed four. The TIR Carnet may only be presented to Customs offices of destination if all Customs offices of departure have accepted the TIR Carnet. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.10; entered into force on 23 May 1989; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

#### Explanatory Notes to Article 18

- 0.18-1 It is essential for the smooth operation of the TIR procedure that the Customs authorities of one country should refuse to designate a Customs office of exit as a Customs office of destination for a transport operation which is going on to a neighbouring country when that country is also a Contracting Party to this Convention, unless there are some special circumstances to justify the request.
- 0.18-2 1. Goods should be so loaded that the consignment to be unloaded at the first unloading point can be taken out of the vehicle or the container without it being necessary to unload the other consignment or consignments of goods due to be unloaded at the other unloading points.

2. Where a transport operation involves unloading at more than one office it is necessary that, after a partial unloading, a record of it should be made in box 12 on all the remaining manifests of the TIR Carnet, and at the same time another record should be made on the remaining vouchers and the corresponding counterfoils to the effect that new seals have been affixed.

#### Comments to Article 18

Several Customs offices of departure and/or destination

A TIR transport may involve more than one Customs office of departure and/or destination in one or in several countries, provided the total number of Customs offices of departure and destination does not exceed four. In accordance with No. 6 of the Rules regarding the use of the TIR Carnet (Annex 1 to the Convention, Model of the TIR Carnet: Version 1 and Version 2, page 3 of the cover), for each additional Customs office of departure or destination two extra vouchers are required. The filling in of the vouchers of the TIR Carnet whenever several Customs offices of departure/destination are involved should be done in such a way that goods loaded/unloaded subsequently at different offices should be added in/crossed out from the goods manifest (boxes 9, 10 and 11) and the of *departure/destination* should endorse offices the goods loaded/unloaded subsequently under item 16. {TRANS/GE.30/55, paragraph 22; TRANS/WP.30/141, paragraphs 39-41; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26;

TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

Possibilities of increasing the total number of loading and unloading points to more than four in exceptional cases

According to Article 18 and No.5 of the Rules regarding the use of the TIR Carnet (Annex 1), one TIR transport may not involve more than four points of loading and unloading. In order to increase the total number of loading and unloading points in the course of one transport operation, a road vehicle or a combination of vehicles or containers may perform several TIR transports consecutively or at a time, each under cover of a separate TIR Carnet. To this end, the following options may be used:

- (i) Consecutive use of two TIR Carnets for one transport operation in accordance with the comment to Article 28 "Possibility of using two TIR Carnets for a single TIR transport". The first TIR Carnet may include up to 4 Customs offices of departure and destination. After its completion and termination at the fourth Customs office, a new TIR Carnet may be opened and used for the remainder of the transport operation. A proper inscription shall be made in both TIR Carnets to reflect this fact. Thus, the last Customs office of destination covered by the first TIR Carnet becomes the office of departure for the second TIR Carnet which may include up to three Customs offices of destination. In the first TIR Carnet, all goods bound for Customs offices of destination of the second TIR Carnet should be indicated as intended for the last Customs office of destination. Such a procedure may cover up to seven Customs offices of departure and destination. To fulfil the conditions laid down in Article 2 of the Convention, it is essential that both TIR transports be carried out across at least one border. Since two TIR Carnets are used one after another, only one TIR guarantee exists at a time;
- (ii) Simultaneous use of several road vehicles (e.g., a combination of vehicles) or several containers. In line with Article 17, paragraph 1 of the TIR Convention, for each road vehicle or container a separate TIR Carnet may be issued. Each TIR Carnet may cover up to four points of loading and unloading. The Customs office(s) of departure should indicate all reference numbers of these TIR Carnets in box "For official use" on all vouchers of each TIR Carnet accepted.

Whatever alternative is used, consignments to be unloaded at different unloading points should be separated from each other, as stipulated in Explanatory Note 0.18-2, paragraph 1. {TRANS/WP.30/208, paragraph 28 and Annex; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/71,

paragraph 71 and Annex 3}

Comment to Explanatory Note 0.18.2

Unloading of the goods

The term "unloading" referred to, in particular, in Explanatory Note 0.18-2 does not necessarily imply physical removal of the goods from the vehicle or container, for example, in cases where a transport operation continues with the same vehicle or container after a TIR transport has ended. However, if a TIR transport has ended for a partload of the goods and continues for the rest of the load, the former shall be physically removed from the sealed load compartment or container or, in case of heavy or bulky goods, shall be separated from the remaining heavy or bulky goods for which the TIR transport continues. {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26}

#### Article 19

The goods and the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container shall be produced with the TIR Carnet at the Customs office of departure. The Customs authorities of the country of departure shall take such measures as are necessary for satisfying themselves as to the accuracy of the goods manifest and either for affixing the Customs seals or for checking Customs seals affixed under the responsibility of the said Customs authorities by duly authorized persons.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 19

0.19 The requirement that the Customs office of departure should check the accuracy of the goods manifest implies the need to verify at least that the particulars in the goods manifest tally with those in the export documents and in the transport or other commercial documents relating to the goods; the Customs office of departure may also have to examine the goods. The Customs office of departure must also, before affixing seals, check the condition of the road vehicle or container and, in the case of sheeted vehicles or containers, the condition of the sheets and sheet fastenings, as this equipment is not included in the Certificate of Approval.

#### Comments to Article 19

#### Inspection at the office of departure

For the TIR system to operate smoothly it is essential that the Customs inspection at the office of departure should be stringent and complete, since the functioning of the TIR procedure depends upon it. The following in particular should be prevented:

- False declaration of goods allowing for other goods to be substituted during the journey (e.g. cigarettes loaded but wallpaper declared, the cigarettes subsequently being unloaded and the wallpaper loaded); and
- Carriage of goods not entered in the TIR Carnet manifest (e.g. cigarettes, alcohol, drugs, weapons).
  {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 31; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraphs 19-21}

#### Falsification of the office of departure's acceptance of a TIR Carnet

With a view to avoiding strict controls at the Customs office of departure, fraudsters may attempt to falsify the Customs office of departure's acceptance of an otherwise genuine TIR Carnet by using false Customs stamps and seals. Such malpractices are very dangerous as, according to the provisions of the TIR Convention, the Customs authorities of countries in transit and of countries of destination normally rely on checks carried out at the Customs office of departure. Therefore, the Customs office(s) of exit, located in the country(ies) of departure, play(s) a crucial role in revealing such fraudulent activities and should check the authenticity of the seals affixed, the TIR Carnet and other accompanying documents (e.g., goods export declaration, CMR consignment note, etc.) which are usually verified by the Customs office of departure. If necessary, the said Customs office(s) of exit should carry out all other Customs procedures required in connection with a TIR operation in the country(ies) of departure.

{*TIRExB*/*REP*/2003/18, paragraph 29; *TRANS*/*WP*.30/*AC*.2/75, paragraph 61 and Annex 3 and TRANS/*WP*.30/*AC*.2/75/*Corr*.3}

Specifications for Customs seals

The TIR Convention does not address the issue of standards and requirements for Customs seals. It only stipulates that, as a general rule, Contracting Parties must accept Customs seals affixed by other Contracting Parties. Thus, the specification of Customs seals is left to the discretion of national Customs authorities. With a view to ensuring the effectiveness of Customs sealing, it is desirable that Customs administrations use seals which conform to the latest international requirements in this field. In this context, the attention of the Customs authorities is drawn to the minimum requirements laid down in Specific Annex E, Chapter 1 of the International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonisation of Customs procedures (revised Kvoto Convention). In addition, reference could be made to the guidelines to Chapter 6 of the General Annex to the said Convention, as elaborated under the auspices of the World Customs Organisation (WCO). {TRANS/WP.30/216, paragraph 67 and Annex 2 and TRANS/WP.30/216/Corr.1; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/77, paragraph 54 and Annex 3}

#### Article 20

For journeys in the territory of their country, the Customs authorities may fix a time-limit and require the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container to follow a prescribed route.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 20

0.20 When fixing time-limits for the transport of goods within their territory, Customs authorities must likewise take into account <u>inter alia</u> any special regulations to which carriers are subject, particularly regulations concerning working hours and mandatory rest periods for drivers of road vehicles. It is recommended that these authorities should exercise their right to prescribe a route only when they consider it essential.

### Comment to Article 20

Pecuniary penalties

When there is an infringement of the obligations deriving from Articles 20 and 39 and pecuniary penalties are required they may not be sought from the guaranteeing association but only from the TIR Carnet holder or the person responsible for the infringement. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/14, paragraph 29; TRANS/GE.30/39, paragraph 30}

# Article 21

At each Customs office <u>en route</u> and at Customs offices of destination, the road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container shall be produced for purposes of control to the Customs authorities together with the load and the TIR Carnet relating thereto.

#### Explanatory Notes to Article 21

- 0.21-1 The provisions of this Article do not restrict the right of Customs authorities to examine all parts of a vehicle in addition to the sealed load compartment. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}
- 0.21-2 The Customs office of entry may turn back the carrier to the Customs office of exit of the adjacent country if it finds that no clearance has been given by that office or that clearance has not been given in due form. In such cases the Customs office of entry inserts a note in the TIR Carnet for the Customs office of exit concerned.
- 0.21-3 If in the course of an examination, Customs authorities draw samples of goods, a note recording full particulars of the goods taken must be made by those authorities on the goods manifest of the TIR Carnet.

# Comments to Article 21

*Termination of a TIR operation at the Customs office of exit (<u>en route</u>) and at the Customs office of destination* 

# Termination en route

The road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container have been presented for purposes of control to the Customs office of exit (<u>en route</u>) together with the load and the TIR Carnet relating thereto.

# Partial termination

The road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container have been presented for purposes of control to the Customs office of destination together with the load and the TIR Carnet relating thereto followed by partial unloading.

# Final termination

The road vehicle, the combination of vehicles or the container have been presented for purposes of control to the last Customs office of destination together with the load or the remaining load in case of previous partial termination(s) and the TIR Carnet relating thereto. {TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

# Article 22

1. As a general rule and except when they examine the goods in accordance with Article 5, paragraph 2, the Customs authorities of the Customs offices <u>en</u> <u>route</u> of each of the Contracting Parties shall accept the Customs seals of other Contracting Parties, provided that they are intact. The said Customs authorities may, however, if control requirements make it necessary, add their own seals.

2. The Customs seals thus accepted by a Contracting Party shall have in the territory of that Contracting Party the benefit of the same legal protection as is accorded to the national seals.
Comment to Article 22

Specifications of Customs seals

The TIR Convention does not address the issue of standards and requirements for Customs seals. It only stipulates that, as a general rule, Contracting Parties must accept Customs seals affixed by other Contracting Parties. Thus, specification of Customs seals is left at the discretion of national Customs authorities. However, with a view to ensuring high security of Customs sealing, it is essential that Customs administrations use seals which conform to up-to-date international standards and requirements in this field. In this context, the attention of Customs authorities is drawn to the guidelines to Chapter 6 of the General Annex to the International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures (revised Kyoto Convention) as well as to minimum requirements for Customs seals laid down in Specific Annex E, Chapter 1 of the said Convention elaborated under the auspices of the World Customs Organization (WCO). {TRANS/WP.30/216, paragraph 67 and Annex 2 and TRANS/WP.30/216/Corr.1; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/77 paragraph 54 and Annex 3}

# Article 23

The Customs authorities shall not:

- require road vehicles, combinations of vehicles or containers to be escorted at the carriers' expense on the territory of their country,
- require examination <u>en route</u> of road vehicles, combinations of vehicles or containers and their loads

except in special cases.

Comment to Article 23

Escort of road vehicles

*In accordance with Article 4 of the Convention, goods carried under the* TIR procedure shall not be subject to the payment or deposit of any import or export duties and taxes whatsoever, even if the duties and taxes at risk exceed the amount of \$US 50,000 for consignments transported under the normal TIR Carnet and \$US 200,000 for consignments transported under the "Tobacco/ Alcohol" TIR Carnet or a similar sum fixed by the national Customs authorities. In such cases Customs authorities in transit countries could however, in conformity with Article 23 of the Convention, require road vehicles to be escorted at the carriers' expense on the territory of their country. And in such cases and in particular if no other written proof is provided to the carrier, Customs authorities are recommended, at the request of the carrier, to insert into the counterfoil No. 1 of the TIR Carnet under item 5 "Miscellaneous" the word "Escort", followed by a short indication of the reasons which have led to the requirement for such escorts. {TRANS/GE.30/59, paragraphs 34 and 35; TRANS/WP.30/137, paragraphs 75 and 76; TRANS/WP.30/159, paragraph 25; TRANS/WP.30/194, paragraph 63; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/63, paragraph 63 and Annex 3}

#### Article 24

If the Customs authorities conduct an examination of the load of a road vehicle, combination of vehicles or the container in the course of the journey or at a Customs office <u>en route</u>, they shall record on the TIR Carnet vouchers used in their country, on the corresponding counterfoils, and on the vouchers remaining in the TIR Carnet, particulars of the new seals affixed and of the controls carried out.

If the Customs seals are broken <u>en route</u> otherwise than in the circumstances of Articles 24 and 35, or if any goods are destroyed or damaged without breaking of such seals, the procedure laid down in Annex I to this Convention for the use of the TIR Carnet shall, without prejudice to the possible application of the provisions of national law, be followed and the certified report in the TIR Carnet shall be completed.

#### Article 26

1. When transport under cover of a TIR Carnet takes place in part in the territory of a State which is not a Contracting Party to this Convention, the TIR transport shall be suspended during that part of the journey. In that case, the Customs authorities of the Contracting Party on whose territory the journey continues shall accept the TIR Carnet for the resumption of the TIR transport, provided that the Customs seals and/or identifying marks have remained intact. Where the Customs seals have not remained intact, the Customs authorities may accept the TIR Carnet for resumption of the TIR transport under the provisions of Article 25.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21 ; entered into force on 12 May 2002 ; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.24 ; entered into force on 19 September 2004}

2. The same shall apply where for a part of the journey the TIR Carnet is not used by the holder of the Carnet in the territory of a Contracting Party because of the existence of simpler Customs transit procedures or when the use of a Customs transit regime is not necessary.

3. In such cases the Customs offices where the TIR transport is suspended or resumed shall be deemed to be Customs offices of exit <u>en route</u> and Customs offices of entry <u>en route</u> respectively.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21 ; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

### Comments to Article 26

Suspension of a TIR transport in a Contracting Party where no approved guaranteeing association exists

Article 26 also applies to Contracting Parties where no approved guaranteeing associations exist and where, thus, the provisions of the Convention are not applicable, in accordance with Article 3, paragraph (b). A list of such Contracting Parties is established by the TIR Administrative Committee and TIR Executive Board (TIRExB) on the basis of documentation deposited with the TIRExB by Contracting Parties pursuant to the provisions of Annex 9, Part I to the Convention. {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/63, paragraphs 59 and 60 and Annex 3}

Use of the TIR procedure in case a part of the journey is not made by road

According to Article 2 of the Convention, as long as some portion of the journey between the beginning and the end of a TIR transport is made by road, other modes of transport (railways, inland waterways, etc.) can be used. During a non-road leg, the holder of a TIR Carnet may either:

- ask the Customs authorities to suspend the TIR transport in accordance with the provisions of Article 26, paragraph 2 of the Convention. In order to resume the suspended TIR transport, Customs treatment and Customs control should be available at the end of the non-road leg. If the whole part of the journey in the country of departure is not made by road, the TIR operation may start and be immediately certified as terminated at the Customs office of departure by tearing off both vouchers No. 1 and No. 2 of the TIR Carnet. Under these circumstances, no TIR guarantee is provided for the remainder of the journey inside this country. However, the TIR transport could be easily resumed at the Customs office situated at the end of the non-road leg in another Contracting Party in accordance with the provisions of Article 26 of the Convention; or  use the TIR procedure. However, in this case the holder should take into account that a TIR operation in a given country may apply only in case the national Customs authorities are in a position to ensure the proper treatment of the TIR Carnet at the following points (as applicable): entry (en route), exit (en route) and destination. {TRANS/WP.30.AC.2/67, paragraph 64 and Annex 4; TIRExB/REP/13/Rev.1, paragraph 23}

# Article 27

Subject to the provisions of this Convention and in particular of Article 18, another Customs office of destination may be substituted for a Customs office of destination originally indicated.

## Article 28

1. Termination of a TIR operation shall be certified by the Customs authorities without delay. Termination of a TIR operation may be certified without or with reservation: where termination is certified with reservation this shall be on account of facts connected with the TIR operation itself. These facts shall be clearly indicated in the TIR Carnet.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

2. In cases where the goods are placed under another Customs procedure or another system of Customs control, all irregularities that may be committed under that other Customs procedure or system of Customs control shall not be attributed to the TIR Carnet holder as such or any person acting on his behalf. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

Explanatory Note to Article 28

0.28 The use of the TIR Carnet must be restricted to the function which it was intended to cover, namely the transit operation. The TIR Carnet must not, for example, be used to cover the storage of goods under Customs control at destination. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

### Comments to Article 28

Return of TIR Carnets to the holder or any other person acting on his behalf

It must be stressed that the immediate return of the TIR Carnet to the holder or any other person acting on his behalf, whether certified as terminated with or without reservation, is an essential duty of the Customs office of destination. This not only facilitates checking by the issuing association and the international organization referred to in Article 6, but also enables these organizations, on return of the Carnet, to issue a new Carnet to the holder, since the number of Carnets in use (in the holder's possession) at any one time may be limited. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 33; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraphs 24 and 25; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

Possibility of using two TIR Carnets for a single TIR transport

Occasionally, the number of vouchers in the TIR Carnet are not sufficient to carry out a total TIR transport. In these cases the first part of a TIR transport has to be ended in accordance with Articles 27 and 28 of the Convention and a new Carnet has to be accepted by the same Customs office having certified the termination of the previous TIR operation and used for the remainder of the TIR transport. Proper inscription shall be made in both TIR Carnets to reflect this fact. {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/23, paragraph 21; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

Applicable procedures after termination of a TIR operation

Article 28 provides that termination of a TIR operation shall be certified by Customs authorities without delay. Termination will be subject to the goods having been placed under another Customs procedure or another system of Customs control. This may include clearance for home use, transfer across the border to a third country or a free zone or storage in a place approved by the Customs authorities while awaiting the declaration for another Customs procedure.

{*TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5*}

#### Termination of a TIR operation

1. In cases where a TIR operation has been certified as terminated without reservation, the Customs authorities which declare that the certificate of termination has been obtained in an improper or fraudulent manner should specify in its notification of non-discharge and/or request for payment its reasons for declaring this termination improper or fraudulent.

2. The Customs authorities should not certify the termination of TIR operations subject to systematic unspecified reservations, without giving reasons, solely for the purposes of avoiding the requirements of Article 10, paragraph 1 and Article 11, paragraph 1.

{TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraph 12; TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 25; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

### *Indication of reservations*

Customs authorities should make any reservation about the termination of a TIR operation very clear and should also indicate the existence of a reservation by filling-in box 27 on voucher No. 2 of the TIR Carnet and by placing an "R" under item No. 5 on counterfoil No. 2 of the Carnet as well as by completion of the Certified Report of the TIR Carnet, if appropriate.

{*TRANS/GE.30/8, paragraph 12; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5*}

Alternative forms of evidence for the termination of a TIR operation

With a view to establishing alternative evidence for the proper termination of a TIR operation, Customs authorities are recommended to use exceptionally, for example, the following information provided it has been furnished to their satisfaction:

- any official certificate or confirmation of the termination of a TIR operation covered by the same TIR transport made out by another Contracting Party following the respective TIR operation or confirmation of the transfer of the goods in question to another Customs procedure or another system of Customs control, e.g. clearance for home use; - the duly stamped corresponding counterfoils No. 1 or No. 2 in the TIR Carnet by such a Contracting Party or a copy thereof to be provided by the international organization referred to in Article 6 of the Convention which must confirm that it is a true copy of the original.

{*TRANS/WP.30/159, paragraph 38; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5*}

Improved procedures in the use of TIR Carnets by transport operators

In some Contracting Parties the transport operator does not have direct contacts with the competent Customs officials at the Customs office of destination before the consignee or his agents undertake the necessary *Customs formalities for clearance of goods for home use or by any other* Customs procedure following the TIR transit operation. With a view to allowing the transport operator or his driver to verify that the TIR procedure is properly terminated by the competent Customs officials, the transport operator or his driver are allowed, if they so wish, to keep the TIR Carnet and to provide the consignee or his agents only with a copy of the yellow voucher No. 1/No. 2 (not for Customs use) in the TIR *Carnet, together with any other required documentation. Following the* clearance of goods for home use or by any other Customs procedure, the transport operator or his driver should then proceed in person to the competent Customs officials to have his TIR Carnet certified. {TRANS/WP.30/188, paragraph 54; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraphs 61 and 62 and Annex 6 }

#### (c) PROVISIONS CONCERNING TRANSPORT OF HEAVY OR BULKY GOODS

#### Article 29

1. The provisions of this section apply only to the transport of heavy or bulky goods as defined in Article 1, subparagraph (p), of this Convention. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002} 2. Where the provisions of this section apply, heavy or bulky goods may, if the authorities at the Customs office of departure so decide, be carried by means of non-sealed vehicles or containers.

3. The provisions of this section shall apply only if, in the opinion of the authorities at the Customs office of departure, the heavy or bulky goods carried and any accessories carried with them can be easily identified by reference to the description given, or can be provided with Customs seals and/or identifying marks so as to prevent any substitution, or removal of the goods, without it being obvious.

## Explanatory Note to Article 29

0.29 No certificate of approval is required for road vehicles or containers transporting heavy or bulky goods. It is, nevertheless, the responsibility of the Customs office of departure to make sure that the other conditions laid down in this Article for this type of transport operation are met. Customs offices of other Contracting Parties shall accept the decision of the Customs office of departure unless in their opinion it is clearly in conflict with the provisions of Article 29.

## Comments to Article 29

## Road vehicles considered as heavy or bulky goods

If road vehicles or special vehicles regarded themselves as heavy or bulky goods are carrying other heavy or bulky goods so that both vehicle and goods at the same time fulfil the conditions set forth in Chapter III (c) of the Convention, only one TIR Carnet is needed bearing at the cover and all vouchers of the TIR Carnet the endorsement set forth in Article 32 of the Convention. If such vehicles are carrying normal goods in the load compartment or in containers, the vehicle or the containers must be previously approved under the conditions set forth in Chapter III (a) and the load compartment or the containers have to be sealed. The provisons of Article 3 (a) (iii) of the Convention apply in the case of road vehicles or special vehicles being exported from the country where the Customs office of departure is located and being imported into another country where the Customs office of destination is located. In this case, the provisions of Article 15 of the Convention referring to the temporary importation of a road vehicle are not applicable. Thus, the Customs documents in respect of temporary importation of such vehicles are not required.

{TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraphs 61 and 62 and Annex 6; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/65, paragraphs 39 and 40 and Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 72}

Transport of livestock

For the transport of livestock the provisions under Article 29 of the Convention concerning the transport of heavy and bulky goods should be applicable. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/21, paragraph 30}

Article 30

All the provisions of this Convention, save those to which the special provisions of this section make an exception, shall apply to the transport of heavy or bulky goods under the TIR procedure.

#### Article 31

The liability of the guaranteeing association shall cover not only the goods enumerated in the TIR Carnet, but also any goods which, though not enumerated in the Carnet, are on the load platform or among the goods enumerated in the TIR Carnet.

#### Article 32

The cover and all vouchers of the TIR Carnet shall bear the endorsement "heavy or bulky goods" in bold letters in English or in French.

#### Comment to Article 32

Issuance of TIR Carnets for a mixed cargo consisting of normal goods and heavy or bulky goods

When taking a decision on the number of TIR Carnets required for the transport of a mixed cargo consisting of both normal goods and heavy or bulky goods, the Customs office of departure shall take into account the specific provisions of Article 32 according to which for the transport of heavy or bulky goods the cover and all vouchers of the TIR Carnet shall bear the endorsement "heavy or bulky goods". Since this endorsement does not apply to normal goods transported under Customs seal, a separate TIR Carnet (or TIR Carnets) shall be required to cover the transport of normal goods.

{TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/71, Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/206, paragraph 57}

#### Article 33

The authorities at the Customs office of departure may require such packing lists, photographs, drawings, etc., as are necessary for the identification of the goods carried to be appended to the TIR Carnet. In this case they shall endorse these documents, one copy of the said documents shall be attached to the inside of the cover page of the TIR Carnet, and all the manifests of the TIR Carnet shall include a reference to such documents.

#### Article 34

The authorities at the Customs offices <u>en route</u> of each of the Contracting Parties shall accept the Customs seals and/or identifying marks affixed by the competent authorities of other Contracting Parties. They may, however, affix additional seals and/or identifying marks; they shall record particulars of the new seals and/or identifying marks on the vouchers of the TIR Carnet used in their country, on the corresponding counterfoils and on the vouchers remaining in the TIR Carnet.

If Customs authorities conducting an examination of the load at a Customs office <u>en route</u> or in the course of the journey are obliged to break seals and/or remove identifying marks, they shall record the new seals and/or identifying marks on the vouchers of the TIR Carnet used in their country, on the corresponding counterfoils and on the vouchers remaining in the TIR Carnet.

# **Chapter IV**

#### **IRREGULARITIES**

#### Article 36

Any breach of the provisions of this Convention shall render the offender liable, in the country where the offence was committed, to the penalties prescribed by the law of that country.

#### Article 37

When it is not possible to establish in which territory an irregularity was committed, it shall be deemed to have been committed in the territory of the Contracting Party where it is detected.

#### Article 38

1. Each of the Contracting Parties shall have the right to exclude temporarily or permanently from the operation of this Convention any person guilty of a serious offence against the Customs laws or regulations applicable to the international transport of goods.

Explanatory Note to Article 38, paragraph 1

0.38.1 Explanatory Note has been deleted. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.23; entered into force on 7 November 2003} 2. This exclusion shall be notified within one week to the competent authorities of the Contracting Party on whose territory the person concerned is established or resident, to the association(s) in the country or Customs territory where the offence has been committed and to the TIR Executive Board. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

#### Explanatory Note to Article 38, paragraph 2

0.38.2 Explanatory Note has been deleted. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

#### Comments to Article 38

### Cooperation between competent authorities

With regard to the authorization of a person to utilize TIR Carnets in line with Annex 9, Part II of the Convention, the competent authorities of the Contracting Party where the person concerned is resident or established should take into due account any information notified by another Contracting Party in accordance with Article 38, paragraph 2 on serious or repeated offences against Customs legislation committed by that person. Thus, in order to allow for efficient consideration of the case by the Contracting Party where the person concerned is resident or established, such notification should contain as many details as possible. {TRANS/WP.30/196, paragraph 76; TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 68; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/67, paragraph 63 Annex 3}

Exclusion of a domestic transport operator from the TIR procedure

In order to exclude from the TIR regime a national transport operator guilty of a serious offence against the Customs laws committed in the territory of the country where he is resident or established, the Customs authorities are recommended to use the provisions of Article 6, paragraph 4 and Annex 9, Part II, paragraph 1 (d) rather than the provisions of Article 38, paragraph 1.

{*TRANS/WP.30/196, paragraph 77; TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 68; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/67, paragraph 63 and Annex 3*}

When TIR operations are accepted as being otherwise in order:

1. The Contracting Parties shall disregard minor discrepancies in the observance of time-limits or routes prescribed.

2. Likewise, discrepancies between the particulars on the goods manifest of the TIR Carnet and the actual contents of a road vehicle, combination of vehicles or container shall not be considered as infringements of the Convention by the holder of the TIR Carnet when evidence is produced to the satisfaction of the competent authorities that these discrepancies were not due to mistakes committed knowingly or through negligence at the time when the goods were loaded or dispatched or when the manifest was made out.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 39

0.39 The expression "mistakes committed through negligence" is to be taken to mean acts which, although not committed deliberately and in full knowledge of the facts, are due to a failure to take reasonable and necessary steps to ensure the accuracy of the facts in any particular case.

# Article 40

The Customs administrations of the countries of departure and of destination shall not consider the holder of the TIR Carnet responsible for the discrepancies which may be discovered in those countries, when the discrepancies in fact relate to the Customs procedures which preceded or followed a TIR transport and in which the holder was not involved.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

When it is established to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that goods specified on the manifest of a TIR Carnet have been destroyed or have been irrecoverably lost by accident or <u>force majeure</u> or that they are short by reason of their nature, payment of the duties and taxes normally due shall be waived.

#### Article 42

On receipt from a Contracting Party for a request giving the relevant reasons, the competent authorities of the Contracting Parties concerned in a TIR transport shall furnish that Contracting Party with all the available information needed for implementation of the provisions of Articles 39, 40 and 41 above. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002}

Comment to Article 42

Co-operation between Customs authorities

It is often difficult for Customs authorities, in the case of non-discharge of TIR Carnets, to establish the import or export duties and taxes to be claimed, since the description of the goods in the Carnet is often very vague and its value not indicated. Therefore, the Customs office of departure often needs to be asked for additional information on the goods loaded. In such cases close co-operation and exchange of information between competent authorities of all Contracting Parties is of importance, as only strict compliance with the provisions of Articles 42 and 50 of the Convention can guarantee an effective functioning of the TIR transit regime.

{TRANS/WP.30/131, paragraphs 39 and 40}

#### Article 42 bis

The competent authorities, in close cooperation with the associations, shall take all necessary measures to ensure the proper use of TIR Carnets. To this effect they may take appropriate national and international control measures. National control measures taken in this context by the competent authorities shall be communicated immediately to the TIR Executive Board which will examine their conformity with the provisions of the Convention. International control measures shall be adopted by the Administrative Committee.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

#### Article 42 ter

The competent authorities of the Contracting Parties shall, as appropriate, provide authorized associations with information that they require to fulfil the undertaking given in accordance with Annex 9, Part I, Article 1 (f) (iii).

Annex 10 sets out the information to be provided in particular cases. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.27; entered into force on 12 August 2006}

## Chapter V

#### **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

#### Article 43

The Explanatory Notes set out in Annex 6 and Annex 7, Part III, interpret certain provisions of this Convention and its Annexes. They also describe certain recommended practices.

# Chapter VI

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

## Article 44

Each Contracting Party shall provide the guaranteeing associations concerned with facilities for:

- (a) the transfer of the currency necessary for the sums claimed by the authorities of Contracting Parties by virtue of the provisions of Article 8 of this Convention; and
- (b) the transfer of currency for payment for TIR Carnet forms sent to the guaranteeing associations by the corresponding foreign associations or by the international organizations.

### Article 45

Each Contracting Party shall cause to be published the list of the Customs offices of departure, Customs offices <u>en route</u> and Customs offices of destination approved by it for accomplishing TIR operations. The Contracting Parties of adjacent territories shall consult each other to agree upon corresponding frontier offices and upon their opening hours.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 45

0.45 Contracting Parties are recommended to make the largest possible number of Customs offices, both inland and at the frontier, available for dealing with TIR operations.

#### Article 46

1. No charge shall be made for Customs attendance in connection with the Customs operations mentioned in this Convention, save where it is provided on days or at times or places other than those normally appointed for such operations.

# 2. Contracting Parties shall arrange to the fullest extent possible for Customs operations concerning perishable goods at Customs offices to be facilitated.

Comment to Article 46

Charges for Customs checks on request from the transport operator

Any charges related to Customs attendance on request from the transport operator, as laid down in the comment to Article 5 of the TIR Convention, shall by borne by him. {TRANS/WP.30/196, paragraphs 66 and 67 and Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/63, paragraph 63 and Annex 3}

# Article 47

1. The provisions of this Convention shall preclude neither the application of restrictions and controls imposed under national regulations on grounds of public morality, public security, hygiene or public health, or for veterinary or phytopathological reasons, nor the levy of dues chargeable by virtue of such regulations.

2. The provisions of this Convention shall not preclude the application of other provisions either national or international governing transport.

Comments to Article 47

Trade facilitation and Customs controls

The TIR Convention is a Customs Convention aimed at the Customs transit regime. The objective of Article 47 is to allow for the application of additional restrictions and controls based on national regulations other than Customs regulations. Therefore it should not be used to justify supplementary Customs requirements.

Where Article 47, paragraph 1 becomes applicable, such restrictions and controls will usually lead to delays and extra costs for transport businesses. In recognition of this, such restrictions and controls shall be kept to a minimum and be limited to the cases where the circumstances or the real risks justify them.

*{TRANS/WP.30/204, paragraph 58; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69, Annex 3}* 

Accompanying documentation

Documentation required under international Conventions (such as the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, 1973) should always accompany the goods concerned. In such cases a reference to this documentation on the TIR Carnet could facilitate Customs controls.

{*TRANS/WP.30/216, paragraph 72 and Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/77, paragraph 54 and Annex 3*}

#### Article 48

Nothing in this Convention shall prevent Contracting Parties which form a Customs or Economic Union from enacting special provisions in respect of transport operations commencing or terminating, or passing through, their territories, provided that such provisions do not attenuate the facilities provided for by this Convention.

#### Article 49

This Convention shall not prevent the application of greater facilities which Contracting Parties grant or may wish to grant either by unilateral provisions or by virtue of bilateral or multilateral agreements provided that such facilities do not impede the application of the provisions of this Convention, and in particular, TIR operations.

The Contracting Parties shall communicate to one another, on request, information necessary for implementing the provisions of this Convention, and particularly information relating to the approval of road vehicles or containers and to the technical characteristics of their design.

## Article 51

The Annexes to this Convention form an integral part of the Convention.

# **Chapter VII**

## FINAL CLAUSES

# Article 52

#### Signature, ratification, acceptance, approval and accession

1. All States Members of the United Nations or members of any of the specialized agencies or of the International Atomic Energy Agency or Parties to the Statute of the International Court of Justice, and any other State invited by the General Assembly of the United Nations, may become Contracting Parties to this Convention:

- (a) by signing it without reservation of ratification, acceptance or approval;
- (b) by depositing an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval after signing it subject to ratification, acceptance or approval; or
- (c) by depositing an instrument of accession.

2. This Convention shall be open from 1 January 1976 until 1 December 1976 inclusive for signature at the Office of the United Nations at Geneva by the States referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article. Thereafter it shall be open for their accession.

3. Customs or economic unions may, together with all their member States or at any time after all their member States have become Contracting Parties to this Convention, also become Contracting Parties to this Convention in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article. However, these unions shall not have the right to vote.

4. The instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

# Article 53

# **Entry into force**

1. This Convention shall enter into force six months after the date on which five States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1, have signed it without reservation of ratification, acceptance or approval or have deposited their instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.

2. After five States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1, have signed it without reservation of ratification, acceptance or approval, or have deposited their instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession, this Convention shall enter into force for further Contracting Parties six months after the date of the deposit of their instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.

3. Any instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession deposited after the entry into force of an amendment to this Convention shall be deemed to apply to this Convention as amended.

4. Any such instrument deposited after an amendment has been accepted but before it has entered into force shall be deemed to apply to this Convention as amended on the date when the amendment enters into force.

# **Denunciation**

1. Any Contracting Party may denounce this Convention by so notifying the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. Denunciation shall take effect fifteen months after the date of receipt by the Secretary-General of the notification of denunciation.

3. The validity of TIR Carnets accepted by the Customs office of departure before the date when the denunciation takes effect shall not be affected thereby and the guarantee of the guaranteeing association shall hold good in accordance with the provisions of this Convention.

# Article 55

## **Termination**

If, after the entry into force of this Convention, the number of States which are Contracting Parties is for any period of twelve consecutive months reduced to less than five, the Convention shall cease to have effect from the end of the twelve-month period.

## Article 56

## <u>Termination of the operation of the TIR Convention, 1959</u>

1. Upon its entry into force, this Convention shall terminate and replace, in relations between the Contracting Parties to this Convention, the TIR Convention, 1959.

2. Certificates of approval issued in respect of road vehicles and containers under the conditions of the TIR Convention, 1959, shall be accepted during the period of their validity or any extension thereof for the transport of goods under Customs seal by Contracting Parties to this Convention, provided that such vehicles and containers continue to fulfil the conditions under which they were originally approved.

# **Settlement of disputes**

1. Any dispute between two or more Contracting Parties concerning the interpretation or application of this Convention shall, so far as possible be settled by negotiation between them or other means of settlement.

2. Any dispute between two or more Contracting Parties concerning the interpretation or application of this Convention which cannot be settled by the means indicated in paragraph 1 of this Article shall, at the request of one of them, be referred to an arbitration tribunal composed as follows: each Party to the dispute shall appoint an arbitrator and these arbitrators shall appoint another arbitrator, who shall be chairman. If, three months after receipt of a request, one of the Parties has failed to appoint an arbitrator or if the arbitrators have failed to elect the chairman, any of the Parties may request the Secretary-General of the United Nations to appoint an arbitrator or the chairman of the arbitration tribunal.

3. The decision of the arbitration tribunal established under the provisions of paragraph 2 shall be binding on the Parties to the dispute.

4. The arbitration tribunal shall determine its own rules of procedure.

5. Decisions of the arbitration tribunal shall be taken by majority vote.

6. Any controversy which may arise between the Parties to the dispute as regards the interpretation and execution of the award may be submitted by any of the Parties for judgment to the arbitration tribunal which made the award.

# Article 58

# **Reservations**

1. Any State may, at the time of signing, ratifying or acceding to this Convention, declare that it does not consider itself bound by Article 57, paragraphs 2 to 6, of this Convention. Other Contracting Parties shall not be bound by these paragraphs in respect of any Contracting Party which has entered such a reservation.

2. Any Contracting Party having entered a reservation as provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article may at any time withdraw such reservation by notifying the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

3. Apart from the reservations provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article, no reservation to this Convention shall be permitted.

# Article 58 bis

## **Administrative Committee**

An Administrative Committee composed of all the Contracting Parties shall be established. Its composition, functions and rules of procedure are set out in Annex 8.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

# Article 58 ter

# **TIR Executive Board**

The Administrative Committee shall establish a TIR Executive Board as a subsidiary body which will, on its behalf, fulfil the tasks entrusted to it by the Convention and by the Committee. Its composition, functions and rules of procedure are set out in Annex 8.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

## Article 59

## **Procedure for amending this Convention**

1. This Convention, including its Annexes, may be amended upon the proposal of a Contracting Party by the procedure specified in this Article.

2. Any proposed amendment to this Convention shall be considered by the Administrative Committee composed of all the Contracting Parties in accordance with the rules of procedure set out in Annex 8. Any such amendment considered or prepared during the meeting of the Administrative Committee and adopted by it by a two-thirds majority of the members present and voting shall be communicated by the Secretary-General of the United Nations to the Contracting Parties for their acceptance.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

3. Except as provided for under Article 60, any proposed amendment communicated in accordance with the preceding paragraph shall come into force with respect to all Contracting Parties three months after the expiry of a period of twelve months following the date of communication of the proposed amendment during which period no objection to the proposed amendment has been communicated to the Secretary-General of the United Nations by a State which is a Contracting Party.

4. If an objection to the proposed amendment has been communicated in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Article, the amendment shall be deemed not to have been accepted and shall have no effect whatsoever.

## Article 60

### Special procedure for amending Annexes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10

1. Any proposed amendment to Annexes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 considered in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 of Article 59 shall come into force on a date to be determined by the Administrative Committee at the time of its adoption, unless by a prior date determined by the Administrative Committee at the same time, one-fifth or five of the States which are Contracting Parties, whichever number is less, notify the Secretary-General of the United Nations of their objection to the amendment. Determination by the Administrative Committee of dates referred to in this paragraph shall be by a two-thirds majority of those present and voting. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.27; entered into force on 12 August 2006} 2. On entry into force, any amendment adopted in accordance with the procedures set out in paragraph 1 above shall for all Contracting Parties replace and supersede any previous provisions to which the amendment refers.

# Article 61

#### **Requests, communications and objections**

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all Contracting Parties and all States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1, of this Convention of any request, communication or objection under Articles 59 and 60 above and of the date on which any amendment enters into force.

# Article 62

### **<u>Review Conference</u>**

1. Any State which is a Contracting Party may, by notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, request that a conference be convened for the purpose of reviewing this Convention.

2. A review conference to which all Contracting Parties and all States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1, shall be invited, shall be convened by the Secretary-General of the United Nations if, within a period of six months following the date of notification by the Secretary-General, not less than one-fourth of the States which are Contracting Parties notify him of their concurrence with the request.

3. A review conference to which all Contracting Parties and all States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1, shall be invited shall also be convened by the Secretary-General of the United Nations upon notification of a request by the Administrative Committee. The Administrative Committee shall make a request if agreed to by a majority of those present and voting in the Committee. 4. If a conference is convened in pursuance of paragraphs 1 or 3 of this Article, the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall so advise all the Contracting Parties and invite them to submit, within a period of three months, the proposals which they wish the conference to consider. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall circulate to all Contracting Parties the provisional agenda for the conference, together with the texts of such proposals, at least three months before the date on which the conference is to meet.

## Article 63

#### **Notifications**

In addition to the notifications and communications provided for in Articles 61 and 62, the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall notify all the States referred to in Article 52 of the following:

- (a) signatures, ratifications, acceptances, approvals and accessions under Article 52;
- (b) the dates of entry into force of this Convention in accordance with Article 53;
- (c) denunciations under Article 54;
- (d) the termination of this Convention under Article 55;
- (e) reservations under Article 58.

## Article 64

#### Authentic text

After 31 December 1976, the original of this Convention shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations, who shall transmit certified true copies to each of the Contracting Parties and to the States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1, which are not Contracting Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Convention.

DONE at Geneva, this fourteenth day of November one thousand nine hundred and seventy-five, in a single copy in the English, French and Russian languages, the three texts being equally authentic.

# 2.2 ANNEXES TO THE TIR CONVENTION, 1975

# (INCLUDING EXPLANATORY NOTES AND COMMENTS THERETO)

# Annex 1

#### MODEL OF THE TIR CARNET

#### VERSION 1

1. The TIR Carnet is printed in French except for page 1 of the cover where the items are also printed in English. The "Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet" given in French on page 2 of the cover are also printed in English on page 3 of the cover. The "Certified Report" may also appear, on its reverse side, in a language other than French, as may be appropriate.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.18; entered into force on 1 August 1995}

2. Carnets used for TIR operations within a regional guarantee chain may be printed in any other official language of the United Nations except for page 1 of the cover where the items are also printed in English or French. The "Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet" are printed on page 2 of the cover in the official language of the United Nations used and are also printed in English or French on page 3 of the cover.

#### VERSION 2

3. For the transport of tobacco and alcohol for which an increased guarantee may be claimed from the guaranteeing association, in line with Annex 6, Explanatory Note 0.8.3, Customs authorities shall request TIR Carnets to be clearly marked "TOBACCO/ ALCOHOL" and "TABAC/ALCOOL" on the cover and on all vouchers. In addition, these Carnets must provide details, at least in English and French, on the categories of tobacco and alcohol guaranteed, on a separate sheet inserted into the Carnet following page 2 of the cover of the Carnet. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994}

#### Explanatory Note to the model of the TIR Carnet

1.10 (c) Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet

Loading lists annexed to the goods manifest

No. 10 (c) of the Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet permits the use of loading lists as Annex to the TIR Carnet even when there would otherwise be enough space in the manifest to enter all the goods carried. However, this is permissible only if the loading lists contain all the particulars required by the goods manifest in legible and recognizable form and all other provisions of Rule 10 (c) are complied with. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.2; entered into force on 1 October 1980}

### Comments to the model of the TIR Carnet

## Method of affixing additional documents

If, in line with No. 10 (c) or No. 11 of the Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet, additional documents need to be attached to the vouchers or the cover of the TIR Carnet, the Customs authorities should attach them to the TIR Carnet by means of staples or other devices and by stamping them in such a way that their removal would leave obvious traces on the Carnet.

{*TRANS/WP.30/139*, paragraph 43; *TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/29*, *Annex 3*; *TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59*, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

Goods description in the Goods Manifest (boxes 9-11 of the vouchers)

Customs administrations and TIR Carnet holders should strictly observe the Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet. If necessary the goods should be described in attached documents which are to be stamped by Customs and reference to which is to be made in box 8 of the vouchers. At least the usual commercial description of goods is necessary allowing for their clear identification without ambiguity for Customs purposes. {TRANS/GE.30/45, paragraphs 12-15; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

#### Declaration of the goods value

The fact that there is no declaration of the value of goods on the TIR Carnet gives no ground for detention of the goods by Customs administrations. {TRANS/GE.30/17, paragraph 44}

Termination of a TIR operation

In boxes 24 to 28 of voucher No. 2, in addition to the required inscriptions, only one Customs stamp and one signature are necessary and sufficient to certify the termination of a TIR operation. Other authorities than Customs are not entitled to stamp and sign the vouchers, counterfoils and the front cover. The filling-in by the competent authorities of the counterfoil to voucher No. 2, including one Customs stamp, the date and the signature, indicates to the holder of a TIR Carnet and the guaranteeing association that the termination of the TIR operation has been certified, with or without reservation. {TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

Customs stamps on the counterfoil

Sometimes, Customs authorities in transit countries do not stamp the counterfoils in TIR Carnets as stipulated in the Convention. Such occurrences, though not permissible, do not jeopardize the validity of the TIR transport operation as long as the TIR Carnet is accepted by the next Customs office of entry (en route). {TRANS/WP.30/135, paragraph 57; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5}

11011(5) (11.50) 110.2/59, paragraph 10 and 11

Customs stamps on the yellow sheet

In some countries Customs authorities have requested the provision of Customs stamps on the yellow sheet in the TIR Carnet which is not intended for Customs use, but has been included into the TIR Carnet to provide an example, in the language of the country of departure, for filling-in of vouchers. It is therefore recommended to insert crosses in the TIR Carnet in boxes 13-15, 17, 23 and 28 as well as in box 6 on the counterfoil of the yellow sheet so as to indicate clearly that Customs stamps and signatures are not necessary on this yellow sheet in the TIR Carnet.

{TRANS/WP.30/139, paragraphs 48 and 49}

Language versions of the Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet

It is recommended that the "Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet" should also appear on the reverse side of the goods manifest (not for Customs use) contained in the TIR Carnet, in any language which might be appropriate to facilitate the proper filling-in and use of the TIR Carnet.

{TRANS/WP.30/159, paragraph 45}

## Alternative forms of evidence for the termination of a TIR operation

With a view to establishing alternative evidence for the proper termination of a TIR operation, Customs authorities are recommended to use exceptionally, for example, the following information provided it has been furnished to their satisfaction:

- any official certificate or confirmation of the termination of a TIR operation covered by the same TIR transport made out by another Contracting Party following the respective TIR operation or confirmation of the transfer of the goods in question to another Customs procedure or another system of Customs control, e.g. clearance for home use;
- the duly stamped corresponding counterfoils No. 1 or No. 2 in the TIR Carnet by such a Contracting Party or a copy thereof to be provided by the international organization referred to in Article 6 of the Convention which must confirm that it is a true copy of the original.

{*TRANS/WP.30/159, paragraph 38; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5*}

## Indication of reservations

Customs authorities should make any reservation about the termination of a TIR operation very clear and should also indicate the existence of a reservation by filling-in box 27 on voucher No. 2 of the TIR Carnet and by placing an "R" under item No. 5 on counterfoil No. 2 of the Carnet as well as by completion of the Certified Report of the TIR Carnet, if appropriate.

{*TRANS/GE.30/8, paragraph 12; TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5*}

Model of the TIR Carnet and TIR Carnet forms actually printed and distributed

In order to impede falsification of TIR Carnet forms and to facilitate their distribution and registration, TIR Carnet forms actually printed and distributed may contain additional details and features which do not appear in the model of the TIR Carnet reproduced in Annex 1, such as identification and page numbers, bar-coded as well as other special protective features. Such additional details and features shall be approved by the TIR Administrative Committee.

{*TRANS/WP.30/192, paragraph 26; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/59, paragraph 46 and Annex 5*}

Filling-in of a TIR Carnet

No. 10 (b) of the Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet does not forbid the filling-in by hand or by any other means, as long as the particulars on all sheets are clearly legible.

{*TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 77; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/67, paragraph 63 and Annex 3*}

*Filling-in of box 26 of voucher No. 2 and item 3 on the counterfoil No. 2 of the TIR Carnet* 

It is recommended that only Customs offices of destination and not Customs offices of exit (en route) fill-in the above mentioned boxes upon unloading.

{*TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69, paragraph 61 and Annex 4; TIRExB/REP/15, paragraph 11*}

Use of extra sheets in case of several Customs offices of departure or destination

According to No. 6 of the Rules regarding the Use of the TIR Carnet, two extra sheets are required for each additional Customs office of departure or destination. In line with Explanatory Note 0.1 (b), each national leg of a TIR transport carried out between two successive Customs offices, whatever their status, can be considered as a TIR operation. To ensure uninterrupted Customs control, it is recommended to use one set of vouchers No. 1/No. 2 and to apply a separate discharge procedure for each TIR operation. Where there are several Customs offices of departure, the succeeding Customs office(s) of departure not only start(s) a new TIR operation, but also certify(ies) the termination of the previous TIR operation by filling-in the respective voucher No.2 and counterfoil No.2 of the TIR Carnet. Thus, the succeeding Customs office(s) of departure also fulfil(s) the role of the Customs office of destination or exit (en route) for the goods loaded at the previous offices of departure. This also applies, mutatis mutandis, where there are several Customs offices of destination. The preceding office(s) of destination not only certify(ies) termination of the previous TIR operation, but also start(s) a new TIR operation by filling-in the respective voucher No.1 and counterfoil No.1 of the TIR Carnet. Thus, the preceding office(s) of destination also fulfil(s) the role of the Customs office of departure or entry (en route) for the goods bound for the subsequent office(s) of destination.

*{TIRExB/REP/17, paragraph 25 and Annex; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/71, paragraph 68 and Annex 2}*
References for version 1 of the model of the TIR Carnet

ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.26; entered into force on 1 April 2006 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.10; entered into force on 23 May 1989 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.7 and Corr.1; entered into force on 1 August 1986 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.2; entered into force on 1 October 1980

References for version 2 of the model of the TIR Carnet

ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.26; entered into force on 1 April 2006 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.21; entered into force on 12 May 2002 ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994

|  | Page 1 of cove   |
|--|--|
| (Namo  | of International Organization)   |
| (iname)                                      | of International Organization)   |
|  |  |
| CAR  | RNET TIR*  |
|  |  |
| V  | ouchers  |
|  |  |
| 1. Valable po<br>Valid for th                | our prise en charge par le bureau de douane de départ jusqu'au inclus<br>te acceptance of goods by the Customs office of departure up to and including                                   |
| <ol> <li>Délivré pa<br/>Issued by</li> </ol> | r  |
|  | (nom de l'association émettrice / name of issuing association)   |
| 3. Titulaire<br>Holder                       |  |
|  | (numéro d'identification, nom, adresse, pays / identification number, name, address, country)  |
| émettrice<br>et cachet                       | du délégué de l'association     5. Signature du secrétaire       de cette association:     de l'organisation internationale:       Signature of the secretary of the international       |
|  | of authorized official of the organization:<br>coicition and stamp of that   |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | (A remplir avant l'utilisation par le titulaire du carnet / To be completed before use by the holder of the carnet) 6. Pays de depart  |
|  | Country/Countries of departure <sup>(1)</sup> 7. Pays de destination   |
|  | Country/Countries of destination <sup>(1)</sup>  |
|  | <ol> <li>No(s) d'immatriculation du (des) véhicules(s) routiers(s) <sup>(1)</sup><br/>Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s) <sup>(1)</sup></li> </ol>                                   |
|  |  |
|  | <ol> <li>Certificat(s) d'agrément du (des) véhicule(s) routier(s) (No et date) <sup>(1)</sup><br/>Certificate(s) of approval of road vehicle(s) (No. and date) <sup>(1)</sup></li> </ol> |
|  |  |
|  | <ol> <li>No(s) d'identification du (des) conteneur(s) <sup>(1)</sup><br/>Identification No(s). of container(s) <sup>(1)</sup></li> </ol>   |
| 44 . 61                                      | 1  |
| 11. Observat<br>Remarks                      | ions diverses  |
| I  | 12. Signature du titulaire du carnet:  |
|  |  |
| <sup>(1)</sup> Biffer la r                   | signature of the carnet holder:  |

Page 2 of cover

#### [Annex 1 page 4]

### **RÈGLES RELATIVES A L'UTILISATION DU CARNET TIR**

### A. Généralités

- 1. Emission: Le carnet TIR sera émis dans le pays de départ ou dans le pays où le titulaire est établi ou domicilié
- 2. Langue: Le carnet TIR est imprimé en français, à l'exception de la page 1 de la couverture dont les rubriques sont imprimées également en anglais; les «Règles relatives à l'utilisation du carnet TIR» sont reproduites en version anglaise à la page 3 de ladite couverture. Par ailleurs, des feuillets supplémentaires donnant une traduction en d'autres langues du texte imprimé peuvent être ajoutés.

Les camets utilisés pour les transports TIR dans le cadre d'une chaîne de garantie régionale peuvent être imprimés dans l'une des langues officielles de l'Organisation des Nations Unies, à l'exception de la page 1 de la couverture, dont les rubriques sont également imprimées en anglais ou en français. Les régles relatives à l'utilisation du camet TIR\* sont reproduites à la page 2 de la couverture dans la langue officielle de l'Organisation des Nations Unies utilisée, ainsi qu'en anglais ou en français. Les page placée après le procès-verbal de constat.

- Validité: Le carnet TIR demeure valable jusqu'à l'achèvement du transport TIR au bureau de douane de destination, pour autant qu'il ait été pris en charge au bureau de douane de départ dans le délai fixé par l'association émettrice (rubrique 1 de la page 1 de la couverture).
- 4. Nombre de carnets: Il pourra être établi un seul carnet TIR pour un ensemble de véhicules (véhicules couplés) ou pour plusieurs conteneurs chargés soit sur un seul véhicule soit sur un ensemble de véhicules (voir également la règle 10d) ci-dessous).
- 5. Nombre de bureaux de douane de départ et de destination: Les transports effectués sous le couvert d'un carnet TIR peuvent comporter plusieurs bureaux de douane de départ et de destination, mais le nombre total des bureaux de douane de départ et de destination ne pourra dépasser quatre. Le carnet TIR peuvent être présenté aux bureaux de douane de destination que si tous les bureaux de douane de départ l'ont pris en charge. (Voir également la règle 10 e) ci-dessous).
- 6. Nombre de feuillets: Si le transport comporte un seul bureau de douane de départ et un seul bureau de douane de destination, le carnet TIR devra comporter au moins 2 feuillets pour le pays de départ, 2 feuillets pour le pays de destination, puis 2 feuillets pour chaque autre pays dont le territoire est emprunté. Pour chaque bureau de douane de départ (ou de destination) supplémentaire, 2 autres feuillets seront nécessaires.
- 7. Présentation aux bureaux de douane: Le carnet TIR sera présenté avec le véhicule routier, l'ensemble de véhicules, le ou les conteneurs à chacun des bureaux de douane de départ, de passage et de destination. Au dernier bureau de douane de départ, la signature de l'agent et le timbre à date du bureau de douane doivent être apposés au bas du manifeste de tous les volets à utiliser pour la suite du transport (rubrique 17).

#### B. Manière de remplir le carnet TIR

- Grattage, surcharge: Le carnet TIR ne comportera ni grattage, ni surcharge. Toute rectification devra être effectuée en biffant les indications erronées et en ajoutant, le cas échéant, les indications voulues. Toute modification devra être approuvée par son auteur et visée par les autorités douanières.
- Indication relative à l'immatriculation: Lorsque les dispositions nationales ne prévoient pas l'immatriculation des remorques et semi-remorques, on indiquera, en lieu et place du No d'immatriculation, le No d'identification ou de fabrication.

#### 10. Manifeste:

- a) Le manifeste sera rempli dans la langue du pays de départ, à moins que les autorités douanières n'autorisent l'usage d'une autre langue. Les autorités douanières des autres pays empruntés se réservent le droit d'en exiger une traduction dans leur langue. En vue d'éviter des retards qui pourraient résulter de cette exigence, il est conseillé au transporteur de se munir des traductions nécessaires.
- b) Les indications portées sur le manifeste devraient être dactylographiées ou polycopiées de manière qu'elles soient nettement lisibles sur tous les feuillets. Les feuillets illisibles seront refusés par les autorités douanières.
- c) Des feuilles annexes du même modèle que le manifeste ou des documents commerciaux comportant toutes les indications du manifeste peuvent être attachés aux volets. Dans ce cas, tous les volets devront porter les indications suivantes: i) nombre de feuilles annexes (case 8);
  - ii) nombre et nature des colis ou des objets ainsi que le poids brut total des marchandises énumérées sur ces feuilles annexes (cases 9 à 11).
- d) Lorsque le carnet TIR couvre un ensemble de véhicules ou plusieurs conteneurs, le contenu de chaque véhicule ou de chaque conteneur sera indiqué séparément sur le manifeste. Cette indication devra être précédée du No d'immatriculation du véhicule ou du No d'identification du conteneur (rubrique 9 du manifeste).
- e) De même, s'il y a plusieurs bureaux de douane de départ ou de destination, les inscriptions relatives aux marchandises prises en charge ou destinées à chaque bureau de douane seront nettement séparées les unes des autres sur le manifeste.
- 11. Listes de colisage, photos, plans, etc: Lorsque, pour l'identification des marchandises pondéreuses ou volumineuses, les autorités douanières exigeront que de tels documents soient annexés au carnet TIR, ces derniers serront visés par les autorités douanières et attachés à la page 2 de la couverture. Au surplus, une mention de ces documents sera faite dans la case 8 de tous les volets.
- 12. Signature: Tous les volets (rubriques 14 et 15) seront datés et signés par le titulaire du carnet TIR ou par son représentant.

#### C. Incidents ou accidents

- 13. S'il arrive en cours de route, pour une cause fortuite, qu'un scellement douanier soit rompu ou que des marchandises périssent ou soient endommagées, le transporteur s'adressera immédiatement aux autorités douanières s'il s'en trouve à proximité ou, à défaut, à d'autres autorités compétentes du pays où il se trouve. Ces dernières établiront dans le plus bref délai le procès-verbal de constat figurant dans le carnet TIR.
- 14. En cas d'accident nécessitant le transbordement sur un autre véhicule ou dans un autre conteneur, ce transbordement ne peut s'effectuer qu'en présence de l'une des autorités désignées à la règle 13 ci-dessus. Ladite autorité établira le procès-verbal de constat. A moins que le carnet ne porte la mention «marchandises pondéreuses ou volumineuses», le véhicule ou conteneur de substitution devra être agréé pour le transport de marchandises sous scellements douaniers. En plus, il sera scellé et le scellement apposé sera indiqué dans le procès-verbal de constat. Toutefois, si aucun véhicule ou conteneur agréé n'est disponible, le transbordement pourra être effectué sur un véhicule ou dans un conteneur non agréé, pour autant qu'il offre des garanties suffisantes. Dans ce demier cas, les autorités douanières des pays suivants apprécieront si elles peuvent, elles aussi, laiser continuer du cans ce véhicule ou conteneur le transport du carnet TIR.
- 15. En cas de péril imminent nécessitant le déchargement immédiat, partiel ou total, le transporteur peut prendre des mesures de son propre chel sans demander ou sans attendre l'intervention des autorités visées à la régle 13 ci-dessus. Il aura alors à prouver qu'il a dû agir ainsi dans l'intérêt du véhicule ou conteneur ou de son chargement et, aussitôt après avoir pris les mesures préventives de première urgence, avertira une des autorités visées à la régle 13 ci-dessus pour faire constater les faits, vérifier le chargement, sceller le véhicule ou conteneur et diabilir le procès-verbal de constat.
- 16. Le procès-verbal de constat restera joint au carnet TIR jusqu'au bureau de douane de destination.
- 17. Il est recommandé aux associations de fournir aux transporteurs, outre au modèle inséré dans le carnet TIR lui-même, un certain nombre de formules de P.V. de constat rédigées dans la ou les langues des pays à traverser.

|   | AGE 1   | 1. TIR CARNET   | No/////////   |
|---|---|---|---|
| . Customs office(s) of departure  |   | 3. Name of the international organ                                      | nization  |
|   | _ 2   |   |   |
| 3   | _   |   |   |
| For official use  |   | <ol> <li>Holder of the carnet (identificati<br/>and country)</li> </ol> | ion number, name, address   |
|   |   | and country)  |   |
|   |   | 5. Country/Countries of departure 6                                     | 6. Country/Countries of destination                               |
|   |   |   |   |
| <ol><li>Registration No(s). of road vel</li></ol>   | nicle(s)  | <ol><li>Documents attached to the ma</li></ol>                          | Inifest   |
| GOODS MANIFE  | ет  |   |   |
| . (a) Load compartment(s) or  |   | es or articles; description of goods                                    | 11. Gross 16. Seals or  |
| container(s)  |   |   | weight identification   |
| <ul> <li>(b) Marks and Nos. of<br/>packages or articles</li> </ul>  |   |   | in kg marks<br>applied,   |
|   |   |   | (number,  |
|   |   |   | identification)   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Total number of packages enter<br/>on the manifest</li> </ul>  |   | the information in items 17. Custor officer                             | ns office of departure. Customs<br>s signature and Customs office |
| Destination:  | and com<br>14. Place an   | plete date st   |   |
| 1. Customs office   |   | e of holder or agent  | $\left( \right)$  |
| 2. Customs office   |   |   |   |
| 3. Customs office   |   |   |   |
| Certificate for goods taken unde  | er control (Customs office of                                   |   |   |
| departure or of entry en route)   |   |   |   |
| 19. Seals or identification ma<br>found to be intact  | arks 20. Time-limit for transit                                 |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
| . Registered by the Customs off   | ice at under No.  |   |   |
| 2. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipula   | ted, Customs office at which the                                |   |   |
| load must be produced, etc.)  |   |   |   |
| 0   |   |   |   |
| <ol> <li>Customs officer's signature and<br/>office date stamp</li> </ol>   | a Customs   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
| OUNTERFOIL Nº   | <b>1</b> PAGE 1 Of  | TIR CARNET  | N6////////////////////////////////////                            |
|   | PAGE 1 UI   |   | ·/////////////////////////////////////                            |
| 1. Accepted by the Customs off  | ice at  |   | Customs officer's signature and<br>Customs office date stamp      |
| 2. Under No   |   |   |   |
|   | applied   |   | $\frown$  |
|   |   |   | ( )   |
| 3. Seals or identification marks  | marks found to be intect  |   | 1 /   |
| <ol> <li>Seals or identification marks</li> <li>Seals or identification</li> </ol>  | marks found to be intact  |   |   |
| <ol> <li>Seals or identification marks</li> <li>Seals or identification</li> </ol>  | marks found to be intact<br>bed, Customs office at which the lo | ad must be  |   |
| <ol> <li>Seals or identification marks</li> <li>Seals or identification</li> <li>Miscellaneous (route prescrit</li> </ol> |   | ad must be  |   |

| Constitute of departure     Construction of general of departure     Construction of the carret (dentification number, name, address     and country)     Country/Countries of departure     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Countries of departure     Country/Countries of departure     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Country     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Countries     Country/Country     Country     Country/Country     Country     Country | <b>OUCHER Nº 2</b> PAGE 2  |   | TIR CARNET     Name of the international org                           | ganization  | //////.   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
|   | 1 2  |   |  |   |   |
| and country)   and country)   | 3  |   |  |   |   |
| 7. Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         GOODS MANIFEST       9. (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in fasts applied, fourneer, identification marks applied, fourneer, identification         9. (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in fasts applied, fourneer, identification         9. (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       10. Number of packages or articles       11. Gross weight in fasts applied, fourneer, identification         2. Total number of packages entered on the manifest       Number       13. I declare the information in items in complete       17. Customs office of departure. Customs office of departure. Customs office of the manifest         1. Customs office       15. Signature of hoder or agent       17. Signature and Customs office       18. Signature of hoder or agent         1. Customs office       20. Time-limit for transit       21. Signature of destination       19. South of the transition of the TIR operation (Customs office of east en route or of destination)         19. Soutoms office at under note:       20. Time-limit for transit       21. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         21. Registered by the Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       28. Customs office f signature and       27. Reservations         22. Customs officer signature and Customs<  | For official use   |   |  | cation number, name   | e, address                                      |
| COODS MANIFEST         9. (a) Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16. Scals or<br>identification<br>marks<br>applied,<br>(rumber,<br>identification)         2. Total number of packages entered<br>on the marifest       Number       13. I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>application       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>is signature of packages or articles         1. Customs office       19. Place and date<br>is signature of the transition       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>is signature of early en could<br>of early en could customs office of<br>indeparture of early en could<br>indeparture indeparture end<br>indeparture ind        |  |   | 5. Country/Countries of departure                                      | 6. Country/Countri  | es of destination                               |
| 2. (a)       Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos, of<br>packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         2.       Total number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       Number       13. I declare the information in items<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17. Customs office of departure, Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         1.       Customs office       14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office of departure, Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         2.       Customs office       14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office of departure, Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         3.       Customs office       24. Certificate of termination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>of exit en route or of destination)         19. Seals or identification marks<br>tound to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit       25. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         21.       Miscellaneous (fitnerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>load must be produced, etc.)       27. Reservations         28.       Customs office's signature and       28. Customs office's signature and  | 7. Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)  |   | <ol> <li>Documents attached to the r</li> </ol>                        | manifest  |   |
| container(s)       weight       isentification         (b)       Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       weight       isentification         (b)       Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       weight       isentification         (b)       Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       Number       isentification         (curber, isentification)       isentification       marks applied, (number, isentification)         (curber, isentification)       isentification       isentification         (curber, isentification)       isentification       isentification)         (curber, isentification)       isentification       isentification         (curber, isentification)       isentification       isentification         (curber, isentified)       isentification       isentification         (curber, isentified)       isentified       isentified         (curber, isentified)       isentified       isentified <td< td=""><td>GOODS MANIFEST</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   | GOODS MANIFEST   |   |  |   |   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:       1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete<br>1. Customs office       officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         1. Customs office       1.4 Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         2. Customs office       24. Certificate of termination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>destination)         19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit<br>found to be intact       25. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         21. Registered by the Customs office at<br>under No.       under No.       26. Number of packages for which the termination of the TIR<br>operation is certified         22. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at<br>under No.       27. Reservations       28. Customs officer's signature and Customs         23. Customs officer's signature and Customs       28. Customs officer's signature and       28. Customs officer's signature and  | container(s)<br>(b) Marks and Nos. of  | mber and type of packag                             | es or articles; description of goods                                   | weight  | identification<br>marks<br>applied,<br>(number, |
| found to be intact       Image: Constraint of the customs office at under No.       26. Number of packages for which the termination of the TIR operation is certified         21. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       26. Number of packages for which the termination of the TIR operation is certified         22. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       27. Reservations         23. Customs officer's signature and Customs       28. Customs officer's signature and  | on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route) | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an<br>15. Signatur | 24. Certificate of termination of t<br>of exit en route or of destinat | er's signature and C<br>s stamp<br>he TIR operation (C<br>iion) | ustoms office                                   |
| 22. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>load must be produced, etc.)     23. Customs officer's signature and Customs     28. Customs officer's signature and  |  | under No.   |  | ch the termination of   | the TIR   |
| load must be produced, etc.) 23. Customs officer's signature and Customs 28. Customs officer's signature and  |  | ms office at which the                              |  |   |   |
|   | load must be produced, etc.)   |   |  |   | $\frown$  |
|   |  |   | 28. Customs officer's signature a<br>Customs office date stamp         | and   |   |
|   |  |   |  |   |   |

| identification No(s). of container(s)       and country)         a. The Customs seal(s) is/are       intact       not intact         B.       No goods appeared to be missing       The goods indicated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been destroyed (D) as indicated in column 12         D.       No goods appeared to be missing       The goods indicated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been destroyed (D) as indicated in column 12         D.       (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11. Number and type of packages or articles;       M or D       12. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       M or D       13. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (c) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11. Number and type of packages or articles;       M or D       12. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       M or D       13. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (c) take, place and circumstances of the accident   |   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,                             |
|---|---|---|
| Registration No(6). of road vehicle(s)       5.       Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)         The Customs seal(s) is/are       intact       not intact       8.         The load compartment(s) or       intact       not intact       8.         No goods appeared to be missing       The poods indicated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been destroyed (D) as indicated in column 12       12.       13.         (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11.       Number and type of packages or articles;       M or D       13.         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles;       M or D       13.       Remarks (g/e particulars of description of goods         (c) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11.       Number and type of packages or articles;       M or D       13.       Remarks (g/e particulars of guantifies missing or destroyed)         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles;       M or D       13.       Remarks (g/e particulars of description of goods         (c) packages or articles;       m or D       ascription of goods       M or D       13.       Remarks (g/e particulars of guantifies missing or destroyed)         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles;       m or D       M or D       13.       Remarks (g/e particulars of guantifies missing or destroyed)         (c) bate, place and circumstances of the accident   | Customs office(s) of departure  | 2. TIR CARNET   |
| identification No(g), of container(g)       and country)         6. The Customs seal(s) is/are       intact       not intact         7. The load compartment(s) or       intact       not intact         9. No goods appeared to be missing       The goods indicated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been destroyed (I/) as indicated in column 12         0. (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11. Number and type of packages or articles;       12. M or D       13. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b) Mark are Nos. of packages or articles       M or D       14. Date, place and circumstances of the accident         14. Date, place and circumstances of the accident       description of coad vehicle(s)(container(s) substituted or load (see item 16 below)       Approved Nos. of centificate Name and type and the load or packages is in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of centificate Name and particulars of approval in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of centificate Name and particulars of approval in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of centificate Name and particulars of approval in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of approval in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of centificate Name and particulars of approval in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of the section Nos. Approved Nos. of the section Nos. Approved Nos. of the accident in the section Nos. Approved Nos. of the section Nos. Approved Nos.  |   | 3. Name of the international organization                           |
| 7. The load compartment(s) or intect not intect ontainer(s) isfare       Intect not intect         9. No goods appeared to be missing       The goods indicated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been destroyed (D) as indicated in column 12         0. (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11. Number and type of packages or articles;       M or D       12. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles;       M or D       13. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (c) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles;       M or D       13. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles;       M or D       13. Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (c) Massures taken to enable the TIR operation to continue   |   |   |
| container(s) is/are   | . The Customs seal(s) is/are intact not intact                          | ct 8. Remarks   |
| 9.       No goods appeared to be missing       The goods indicated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been destroyed (D) as indicated in column 12         10.       (a)       Load compartment(s) or container(s)       11.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       12.       M or D       13.       Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b)       M or D       13.       Remarks (give particulars of description of goods       M or D       13.       Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b)       Askages or articles       11.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       12.       M or D       13.       Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (b)       packages or articles       11.       N or D       13.       Remarks (give particulars of quantities missing or destroyed)         (c)       packages or articles       14.       Date, place and circumstances of the accident  |   | ct  |
| container(s)     description of goods     M or D     quantities missing or destroyed)     (b) Marks and Nos. of     packages or articles     description of goods     M or D     quantities missing or destroyed)     description     des | No goods appeared to be missing     The goods indica                    |   |
| 15.       Measures taken to enable the TIR operation to continue         affixing of new seals:       number         transfer of load (see item 16 below)       description         16.       If the goods have been transferred: description of road vehicle(s)/container(s) substituted       No. of certificate       Number and particulars of seals affixed         (a) vehicle       Yes       No       of approval       of seals affixed         (b) container       Identification No.       //       //       //         17.       Authority which drew up this certified report       18.       Endorsement of next Customs office reached by the TIR transport  | container(s) description of goods<br>(b) Marks and Nos. of              |   |
| Registration No.     Approved<br>Yes     No.     Oc certificate<br>of approval     Number and particulars<br>of seals affixed       (a) vehicle   | affixing of new seals: number   | description   |
| 17. Authority which drew up this certified report     18. Endorsement of next Customs office reached by the TIR transport   | (a) vehicle Registration No. Approvec<br>(a) vehicle Identification No. | ved No. of certificate Number and particulars                       |
|   | (b) container   |   |
| Place/Date/Stamp Signature Signature  |   | 18. Endorsement of next Customs office reached by the TIR transport |
|   | <ol> <li>Authonity which arew up this centiled report</li> </ol>        |   |

Page 3 of cover

### RULES REGARDING THE USE OF THE TIR CARNET

[Annex 1 page 8]

### A. General

- 1. Issue: The TIR carnet may be issued either in the country of departure or in the country in which the holder is established or resident.
- 2. Language: The TIR carnet is printed in French, except for page 1 of the cover where the items are also printed in English; this page is a translation of the « Rules regarding the use of the TIR carnet » given in French on page 2 of the cover. Additional sheets giving a translation of the printed text may also be inserted. Carnets used for TIR transports within a regional guarantee chain may be printed in any other official language of the United Nations except for page 1 of the cover where thems are also printed in English; there are the target and the transmitter of the target and target and target and the target and tar
- printed on page 2 of the cover in the official language of the United Nations used and are also printed in English or French on page 3 of the cover.
  3. Validity: The TIR carnet remains valid until the completion of the TIR transport at the Customs office of destination, provided that it has been taken under Customs control at the Customs office of decarture within the time-limit set by the issuing association (item 1 of
- page 1 of the cover).
- Number of carnets: Only one TIR carnet need be required for a combination of vehicles (coupled vehicles) or for several containers loaded either on a single vehicle or on a combination of vehicles (see also rule 10 d) below).
- 5. Number of Customs offices of departure and Customs offices of destination: Transport under cover of a TIR carnet may involve several Customs offices of departure and destination but the total number of Customs offices of departure and destination shall not exceed four. The TIR carnet may only be presented to Customs offices of destination if all Customs offices of departure have accepted the TIR carnet (see also rule 10 e) below).
- 6. Number of forms: Where there is only one Customs office of departure and one Customs office of destination, the TIR carnet must contain at least 2 sheets for the country of departure, 2 sheets for the country of departure, 2 sheets for the additional Customs office of departure (or destination) 2 extra sheets shall be required.
- 7. Presentation at Customs offices: The TIR carnet shall be presented with the toad vehicle, combination of vehicles, or container(s) at each Customs office of departure, Customs office and Customs office of destination. At the last Customs office of departure, the Customs Officer shall sign and date stamp item 17 below the manifest on all vouchers to be used on the remainder of the journey.

#### B. How to fill in the TIR carnet

- Erasures, over-writing: No erasures or over-writing shall be made on the TIR carnet. Any correction shall be made by crossing out the incorrect particulars and adding, if necessary, the required particulars. Any change shall be initialled by the person making it and endorsed by the Customs authorities.
- 9. Information concerning registration: When national legislation does not provide for registration of trailers and semi-trailers, the identification or manufacturer's no. shall be shown instead of the registration no.

#### 10. The manifest:

- (a) The manifest shall be completed in the language of the country of departure, unless the Customs authorities allow another language to be used. The Customs authorities of the other countries traversed reserve the right to require its translation into their own language. In order to avoid delays which might ensue from this requirement, carriers are advised to supply the driver of the vehicle with the requisite translations.
- (b) The information on the manifest should be typed or multicopied in such a way as to be clearly legible on all sheets. Illegible sheets will not be accepted by the Customs authorities.
- (c) Separate sheets of the same model as the manifest or commercial documents providing all the information required by the manifest, may be attached to the vouchers. In such cases, all the vouchers must bear the following particulars: (i) the number of sheets attached (box 8);
  - (ii) the number and type of the packages or articles and the total gross weight of the goods listed on the attached sheets (boxes 9 to 11).
- (d) When the TIR carnet covers a combination of vehicles or several containers, the contents of each vehicle or each container shall be indicated separately on the manifest. This information shall be preceded by the registration no. of the vehicle or the identification no. of the container (item 9 of the manifest).
- (e) Likewise, if there are several Customs offices of departure or of destination, the entries concerning the goods taken under Customs control at, or intended for, each Customs office shall be clearly separated from each other on the manifest.
- 11. Packing lists, photographs, plans, etc: When such documents are required by the Customs authorities for the identification of heavy or bulky goods, they shall be endorsed by the Customs authorities and attached to page 2 of the cover of the carnet. In addition, a reference shall be made to these documents in box 8 of all vouchers.
- 12. Signature: All vouchers (items 14 and 15) must be dated and signed by the holder of the carnet or his agent.

#### C. Incidents or accidents

- 13. In the event of Customs seals being broken or goods being destroyed or damaged by accident en route the carrier shall immediately contact the Customs authorities, if there are any near at hand, or, if not, any other competent authorities of the country he is in. The authorities concerned shall draw up with the minimum delay the certified report which is contained in the TIR carnet.
- 14. In the event of an accident necessitating transfer of the load to another vehicle or another container, this transfer may be carried out only in the presence of one of the authorities mentioned in rule 13 above. The said authority shall draw up the certified report. Unless the carries the words « Heavy or bulky goods », the vehicle or container substituted must be one approved for the transport of goods under Customs seals. Furthermore, it shall be sealed and details of the seal affixed shall be indicated in the certified report. However, if no approved vehicle or container is available, the goods may be transferred to an unapproved vehicle or container, provided it affords adequate safeguards. In the latter event, the Customs authorities of succeeding countries shall judge whether they, too, can allow the transport under cover of the TIR carnet to continue in that vehicle or container.
- 15. In the event of imminent danger necessitating immediate unloading of the whole or of part of the load, the carrier may take action on his own initiative, without requesting or waiting for action by the authorities mentioned in rule 13 above. It shall then be for him to furnish proof that he was compelled to take such action in the interests of the vehicle or container or of the load and, as soon as he has taken such preventive measures as the emergency may require, he shall notify one of the authorities mentioned in rule 13 above in order that the facts may be verified, the load check, the vehicle or container esaled and the certified report drawn up.
- 16. The certified report shall remain attached to the TIR carnet until the Customs office of destination is reached
- 17. In addition to the model form inserted in the TIR carnet itself, associations are recommended to furnish carriers with a supply of certified report forms in the language or languages of the countries of transit.

| <u></u> |  |
|---------|--|
| (N      | lame of International Organization)  |
| 2       | ARNET TIR*   |
|         | vouchers   |
| 1.      | Valable pour prise en charge par le bureau de douane de départ jusqu'au inclus<br>Valid for the acceptance of goods by the Customs office of departure up to and including   |
| 2.      | Délivré par  |
|         | (nom de l'association émettrice / name of issuing association)   |
| 3.      | Titulaire  |
| 4.      | (numéro d'identification, nom, adresse, pays / identification number, name, address, country)         Signature du délégué de l'association émettrice         et cachet de cette association:         Signature of authorized official of the issuing association:   |
|         | <ul> <li>(A remplir avant l'utilisation par le titulaire du carnet / To be completed before use by the holder of the carnet)</li> <li>6. Pays de depart<br/><i>Country/Countries of departure</i><sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>7. Pays de destination<br/><i>Country/Countries of destination</i><sup>(1)</sup></li> </ul> |
|         | 8. No(s) d'immatriculation du (des) véhicules(s) routiers(s) <sup>(1)</sup><br>Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s) <sup>(1)</sup>   |
|         | <ol> <li>Certificat(s) d'agrément du (des) véhicule(s) routier(s) (No et date) <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>Certificate(s) of approval of road vehicle(s) (No. and date) <sup>(1)</sup></li> </ol>  |
|         | 10. No(s) d'identification du (des) conteneur(s) <sup>(1)</sup><br>Identification No(s). of container(s) <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 11.     | Observations diverses  |
|         | 12. Signature du titulaire du carnet:<br>Signature of the carnet holder:   |
| (1)     | Biffer la mention inutile Strike out whichever does not apply  |
| i.      |  |

Page 2 of cover

### RÈGLES RELATIVES A L'UTILISATION DU CARNET TIR

[Annex 1 page 10]

### \_\_\_\_\_

### A. Généralités

- 1. Emission: Le carnet TIR sera émis dans le pays de départ ou dans le pays où le titulaire est établi ou domicilié
- 2. Langue: Le carnet TIR est imprimé en français, à l'exception de la page 1 de la couverture dont les rubriques sont imprimées également en anglais; les «Règles relatives à l'utilisation du carnet TIR» sont reproduites en version anglaise à la page 3 de ladite couverture. Par ailleurs, des feuillets supplémentaires donnant une traduction en d'autres langues du texte imprimé peuvent être ajoutés.

Les carnets utilisés pour les transports TIR dans le cadre d'une chaîne de garantie régionale peuvent être imprimés dans l'une des langues officielles de l'Organisation des Nations Unies, à l'exception de la page 1 de la couverture, dont les rubriques sont également imprimées en anglais ou en trançais. Les «régles relatives à l'utilisation du carnet TIR» sont reproduites à la page 2 de la couverture dans la langue officielle de l'Organisation des Nations Unies utilisée, ainsi qu'en anglais ou en français à la page placée après le procès-verbal de constat.

- 3. Validité: Le carnet TIR demeure valable jusqu'à l'achèvement du transport TIR au bureau de douane de destination, pour autant qu'il ait été pris en charge au bureau de douane de départ dans le délai fixé par l'association émettrice (rubrique 1 de la page 1 de la couverture).
- 4. Nombre de carnets: Il pourra être établi un seul carnet TIR pour un ensemble de véhicules (véhicules couplés) ou pour plusieurs conteneurs chargés soit sur un seul véhicule soit sur un ensemble de véhicules (voir également la règle 10d) ci-dessous).
- 5. Nombre de bureaux de douane de départ et de destination: Les transports effectués sous le couvert d'un carnet TIR peuvent comporter plusieurs bureaux de douane de départ et de destination, mais le nombre total des bureaux de douane de départ et de destination ne pour dépasser quatre. Le carnet TIR ne peut être présenté aux bureaux de douane de destination que si tous les bureaux de douane de départ l'ont pris en charge. (Voir également la règle 10 e) ci-dessous).
- 6. Nombre de feuillets: Si le transport comporte un seul bureau de douane de départ et un seul bureau de douane de destination, le carnet TIR devra comporter au moins 2 feuillets pour le pays de départ, 2 feuillets pour le pays de déstination, puis 2 feuillets pour chaque autre pays dont le territoire est emprunté. Pour chaque bureau de douane de départ (ou de destination) supplémentaire, 2 autres feuillets seront nécessaires.
- 7. Présentation aux bureaux de douane: Le carnet TIR sera présenté avec le véhicule routier, l'ensemble de véhicules, le ou les conteneurs à chacun des bureaux de douane de départ, de passage et de destination. Au dernier bureau de douane de départ, la signature de l'agent et le timbre à date du bureau de douane doivent être apposés au bas du manifeste de tous les volets à utiliser pour la suite du transport (rubrique 17).

### B. Manière de remplir le carnet TIR

- Grattage, surcharge: Le carnet TIR ne comportera ni grattage, ni surcharge. Toute rectification devra être effectuée en biffant les indications erronnées et en ajoutant, le cas échéant, les indications voulues. Toute modification devra être approuvée par son auteur et visée par les autorités douanières.
- Indication relative à l'immatriculation: Lorsque les dispositions nationales ne prévoient pas l'immatriculation des remorques et semi-remorques, on indiquera, en lieu et place du No d'immatriculation, le No d'identification ou de fabrication.

#### 10. Manifeste:

- a) Le manifeste sera rempli dans la langue du pays de départ, à moins que les autorités douanières n'autorisent l'usage d'une autre langue. Les autorités douanières des autres pays empruntés se réservent le droit d'en exiger une traduction dans leur langue. En vue d'éviter des retards qui pourraient résulter de cette exigence, il est conseillé au transporteur de se munir des traductions nécessaires.
- b) Les indications portées sur le manifeste devraient être dactylographiées ou polycopiées de manière qu'elles soient nettement lisibles sur tous les feuillets. Les feuillets illisibles seront refusés par les autorités douanières.
- c) Des feuilles annexes du même modèle que le manifeste ou des documents commerciaux comportant toutes les indications du manifeste peuvent être attachés aux volets. Dans ce cas, tous les volets devront porter les indications suivantes: () nombre de feuilles annexes (case 8);
  - ii) nombre et nature des colis ou des objets ainsi que le poids brut total des marchandises énumérées sur ces feuilles annexes (cases 9 à 11).
- d) Lorsque le carnet TIR couvre un ensemble de véhicules ou plusieurs conteneurs, le contenu de chaque véhicule ou de chaque conteneur sera indiqué séparément sur le manifeste. Cette indication devra être précédée du No d'immatriculation du véhicule ou du No d'identification du conteneur (ubrique 9 du manifeste).
- e) De même, s'il y a plusieurs bureaux de douane de départ ou de destination, les inscriptions relatives aux marchandises prises en charge ou destinées à chaque bureau de douane seront nettement séparées les unes des autres sur le manifeste.
- 11. Listes de colisage, photos, plans, etc: Lorsque, pour l'identification des marchandises pondéreuses ou volumineuses, les autorités douanières et elles documents soient annexés au carnet TIR, ces derniers seront visés par les autorités douanières et attachés à la page 2 de la couverture. Au surplus, une mention de ces documents sera faite dans la case 8 de tous les volets.
- 12. Signature: Tous les volets (rubriques 14 et 15) seront datés et signés par le titulaire du carnet TIR ou par son représentant.

#### C. Incidents ou accidents

- 13. S'il arrive en cours de route, pour une cause fortuite, qu'un scellement douanier soit rompu ou que des marchandises périssent ou soient endommagées, le transporteur s'adressera immédiatement aux autorités douanières s'il s'en trouve à proximité ou, à défaut, à d'autres autorités compétentes du pays où il se trouve. Ces dernières établiront dans le plus bref délai le procès-verbal de constat figurant dans le camet TR.
- 14. En cas d'accident nécessitant le transbordement sur un autre véhicule ou dans un autre conteneur, ce transbordement ne peut s'effectuer qu'en présence de l'une des autorités désignées à la règle 13 ci-dessus. Ladite autorité établira le procès-verbal de constat. A moins que le carnet ne porte la mention «marchandises pondéreuses ou volumineuses», le véhicule ou conteneur de substitution devra être agréé pour le transport de marchandises sous scellements douaniers. En plus, il sera scellé et le scellement apposé sera indiqué dans le procès-verbal de constat. Toutefois, si aucun véhicule ou conteneur agréé n'est disponible, le transbordement pourra être effectué sur un véhicule ou dans un conteneur non agréé, pour autant qu'il offre des garanties suffisantes. Dans ce dernier cas, les autorités douanières des pays suivants apprécieront si elles peuvent, elles aussi, laisser continuer dans ce véhicule ou conteneur le transport du carnet TIR.
- 15. En cas de péril imminent nécessitant le déchargement immédiat, partiel ou total, le transporteur peut prendre des mesures de son propre chef sans demander ou sans attendre l'intervention des autorités visées à la règle 13 ci-dessus. Il aura alors à prouver qu'il a dù agir ainsi dans l'intérêt du véhicule ou conteneur ou de son chargement et, aussitôt après avoir pris les mesures préventives de première urgence, avertira une des autorités visées à la règle 13 ci-dessus pour faire constater les faits, vérifier le chargement, sceller le véhicule ou conteneur et diabilir le procès-verbal de constat.
- 16. Le procès-verbal de constat restera joint au carnet TIR jusqu'au bureau de douane de destination.
- 17. Il est recommandé aux associations de fournir aux transporteurs, outre au modèle inséré dans le carnet TIR lui-même, un certain nombre de formules de P.V. de constat rédigées dans la ou les langues des pays à traverser.

[Annex 1 page 11]

# Liste des marchandises devant être impérativement transportées sous le couvert de ce carnet TIR tabac/alcool

- 1) Alcool éthylique non dénaturé d'un titre alcoométrique volumique de 80% vol ou plus (code SH: 22.07.10)
- Alcool éthylique non dénaturé d'un titre alcoométrique volumique de moins de 80%; eaux-de-vie, liqueurs et autres boissons spiritueuses; préparations alcooliques composées des types utilisés pour la fabrication des boissons (code SH: 22.08)
- Cigares (y compris ceux à bout coupé) et cigarillos, contenant du tabac (code SH: 24.02.10)
- 4) Cigarettes contenant du tabac (code SH: 24.02.20)
- 5) Tabac à fumer, même contenant des succédanés de tabac en toute proportion (code SH: 24.03.10)

## List of goods which must be transported under cover of this tobacco/alcohol TIR carnet

- (1) Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher (HS code: 22.07.10)
- (2) Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (HS code: 22.08)
- (3) Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco (HS code: 24.02.10)
- (4) Cigarettes containing tobacco (HS code: 24.02.20)
- (5) Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion (HS code: 24.03.10)

## Перечень грузов, которые должны перевозиться с применением настоящей книжки МДП "Табачные изделия/Алкогольные напитки"

- Неденатурированный этиловый спирт, содержащий по объему не менее 80% чистого спирта (код СС: 22.07.10)
- Неденатурированный этиловый спирт, содержащий по объему менее 80% чистого спирта; спирты, ликеры и другие спиртные напитки; соединения на спиртовой основе, используемые для изготовления напитков (код CC: 22.08)
- Сигары, манильские сигары и сигары типа "сигарильо", содержащие табак (код СС: 24.02.10)
- 4) Сигареты, содержащие табак (код СС: 24.02.20)
- Курительный табак, содержащий заменители табака в любой пропорции или не содержащий их (код СС: 24.03.10)

| Customs office(s) of departure     . | Justions office(s) of departure       3. Name of the international organization         1       4. Holder of the camet (identification number, name, address and country)         1       6. Country/Countries of departure         1       7. Country Countries of departure         1       7. Count compartment(s) or countaine(s)         1  | Customs office(s) of departure       3.       Name of the international organization         1.       2.       3.       A.         a.       A.       Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)         control       5.       Country/Countries of departure       6.       Country/Countries of departure         Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8.       Documents attached to the manifest         COODS MANIFEST       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (a)       Load compartment(s) or control (second country)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (a)       Load compartment(s) or control (second country)       10.       Number       11.       I declare the information in items in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos: of packages or articles       13.       I declare the information in items in kg       17.       Customs office of departure. Customs office departure. Customs office departure. Customs office departure. Customs office departure and Customs office departure of entry en could         1.       Customs office       11.       I declare the information in items in the factor of the or order.         1.       Customs office       14.       Signature of holder or agent       17.  | OUCHER Nº 1 PAGE 1  |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| 1.       2.         a.       2.         or official use       4. Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)         5.       CountryCountries of departure         6.       CountryCountries of departure         7.       CountryCountries of departure         8.       Documents attached to the manifest         3.       CountryCountries of departure         6.       CountryCountries of departure         7.       CountryCountries of departure         8.       Documents attached to the manifest         3.       In Gross in Restriction No(s), of road vehicle(s)         8.       Documents attached to the manifest         3.       In Gross in Restriction No(s), of road vehicle(s)         9.       In Gross in Restriction No(s), of road vehicle(s)         9.       In Gross in Restriction No(s), of road vehicle(s)         10.       Number and type of packages or anticles; description of goods       11.         11.       Gross in Restriction No(s), of road vehicle(s)       In Gross in Restriction No(s), of road vehicle(s)         11.       Integrity at the compart of packages entered       Number, it at allow to be correct         12.       Customs office       13.         13.       Signature of holder or agent       15.   | Customs office     Customs   | 1.  | Customs office(s) of departure  | 3. Name of the international organization                             |
| A Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)     A Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)     A Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)     A Load compartment(s) or containing     A Load | Itical use       4. Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address and country)         5. Country/Countries of departure       6. Country/Countries of departure         Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         ODDS MANIFEST       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         Itentification marks and Nos. of packages or articles       11. Gross weight in kg       16. Seals or indentification marks applied, ("umber, identification in address and popled, the carnet into another in kg       16. Seals or indentification in terms in kg         Itentification indentified       11. Proceed datase       17. Customs office of departure. Customs office at the information in items in and complete         Customs office       13. I declare the information in items in and complete       17. Customs office of departure. Customs office at the information in items in and complete         Customs office       13. Separature of holder or agent       17. Separature and Customs office of parture and Customs office of equations in items in a complete         13. Separature of ord entry en route)       20. Trme-limit for transit         Registered by the Customs office at which the ad must be produced, etc.).       under No.         Isselator ord entry en route)       10. Trme-limit for trans   | r official use  4. Holder of the carret (identification number, name, address<br>and country)  5. Country/Countries of departure 6. Country/Countries of departure 7. Country Countries of departure 7. Country 7 | 1 2   |   |
| and country)   | Incluies       and country)         5.       Country/Countries of departure       6.       Country/Countries of desination         Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8.       Documents attached to the manifest         Container(s)       8.       Documents attached to the manifest         Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.       Seals or<br>identification<br>mappled,<br>(number;<br>identification         Atars and Nos. of<br>packages or articles       13.       Ideclare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17.       Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>1-12.         Customs office       13.       Ideclare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17.       Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>1-1.         Customs office       13.       Ideclare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17.       Customs office of agent<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete         Turne-time of holder or agent       1.       Signature and Customs office of<br>agenture or of enty en route).       18.       Signature of enty en route).         9.       Seals or interflication marks<br>tegistered by the Customs office at<br>under No.       17.       Time-limit for transit<br>tegistered by the Customs office at<br>unde  | and country)  | 3   |   |
| Customs office     Customs office at     Under No.     Configured     Customs office at     Customs     | Exercision (r)         5.       Country/Countries of departure       6.       Country/Countries of departure         Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8.       Documents attached to the manifest         Load compartment(s) or<br>packages or atticles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or atticles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       17.       Customs office of departure.         Item there of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>countomer(s)       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       17.       Customs office of departure.         Item there and take<br>instraintion:       12.       Signature of hokider or agent<br>in there and  | Subsectionary         5.       Country/Countries of departure       6.       Country/Countries of departure         Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8.       Documents attached to the manifest         Country/Countries of departure () or container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in fig       16.       Seals or mindes in packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in fig       16.       Seals or mindes in packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in fig       16.       Seals or mindes in packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in fig       16.       Seals or mindes in packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross office of departure. Customs office of departure. Customs office of departure. Customs office of manifest in domination in items in a domination in items in a domination in temp in a domination of the domination in temp in a domination in temp in a domination in temp in a domination of the domination of the domination in temp in a domination of the dominatin dominatin domination of the dominatin dominatin domina  | or official use   |   |
| Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         GOODS MANIFEST       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         (a) Load compartment(s) or packages on articles; of description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg       16. Seals or identification marks applied, (number, in kg         (b) Marks and No. of packages entered on the manifest       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         • Total number of packages entered on the manifest       10. Number       13. I declare the information in item 1. Ta above to be correct and complete       17. Gustoms office of departure. Customs office and case 1. Signature of holder or agent         1. Customs office       12. Signature of holder or agent       11. Gross office of the transit       11. Gross office of the transit         2. Customs office       12. Signature of holder or agent       11. Gross office of the transit       11. Gross office of the transit         1. Customs office       12. Signature of holder or agent       11. Gross office of the transit       11. Gross office of the transit         1. Gustoms office       11. Gross office of the transit       12. Time-limit for transit       11. Gross office of the transit         1. Registered by the Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       11. Gustoms officer's signature and Customs       11. Gross office of the transit         1  | Registration No(s), of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         Marks and Nos. of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg       16. Seals or identification marks applied, (rumber, identification)         Ital number of packages entered the manifest       Number       12. Ideator the information in items and type of packages or articles; description of goods       17. Gross weight in kg         Ital number of packages entered       Number       12. Ideator the information in items and type of packages or articles; description of goods       17. Customs office duption       Customs office         Customs office       12. Ideator the information in items and customs office of entered and complete       12. Place and date       13. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office at stamp       Customs office         Customs office       12. Place and date       15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Signature and Customs office of entered and customs office at which the ad must be produced, etc.)       10. Turne-limit for transit tor transit tor transit tor the produced, etc.)  | Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         GODDS MANIFEST       10. Number and type of packages or articles: description of goods       11. Gross weight in the gradient of the manifest weight in the gradient of packages or articles: description of goods       11. Gross weight in the gradient of the manifest weight in the gradient of the gradient of the manifest weight in the gradient of the  |   | and country)  |
| Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         GOODS MANIFEST       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in rarks applied, frumber, is keight in rarks applied, frumber, is keight in kg       16. Seals or discription of goods       11. Gross weight in rarks applied, frumber, is keight in rarks applied, frumber, is keight in kg         • Total number of packages entered on the manifest       Number       13. I declare the information in item 1. Tabove to be correct and one free manifest       16. Seals or discription of food the or agent         • Cotal number of packages entered on the manifest       Number       13. I declare the information in item 1. Tabove to be correct and complete       17. Customs office of departure. Customs office at a stand date         1. Customs office       13. Signature of holder or agent       16. Signature and Customs office departure in Customs office of departure. Customs office departure in Customs office of departure. Customs office departure in the intermation in item 1. Signature of holder or agent         • Customs office       20. Time-limit for transit         • Registered by the Customs office at under No.       19. Seals or identification marks         • Registered by the Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0. Customs officer's signature and Customs         • Customs officer's signature and Customs       under No.         • Masc   | Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross wight in kg         Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross wight in kg         Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross wight in kg         Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10. Number       12. Gross wight in kg       16. Seals or identification         Marks and Nos of packages entered       Number       12. Gross wight in kg       11. Gross wight in kg       11. Gross wight in kg         Marks and Nos of packages entered       Number       12. Gross wight in kg       12. Gross wight in kg       12. Gross wight in kg         Marks and Nos of packages entered       Number       13. Gross wight in kg       13. Gross wight in kg       14. Gross wight in kg         Customs office       12. Suparure of holder or agent       12. Suparure of holder or agent       14. Place and date       15. Suparure wight in kg       16. Gross wight is starp         Price and date       12. Suparure of holder or agent       14. Place and date       15. Gross wight is starp       16. Gross wight is starp         Price and date       12. Suparure of holder or agent  | Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)       8. Documents attached to the manifest         GODDS MANIFEST       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in rarks applied, (rumber, in kg)         (a) container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in rarks applied, (rumber, in endition)         (b) Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in rarks applied, (rumber, in endities)         Total number of packages entered on the manifest       Number       13. I declare the information in item 1. I above to be correct and complete       14. Place and date         11. Gustoms office       12. Bloce and date       15. Signature on holder or agent       15. Signature on holder or agent         12. Gustoms office at under noutle       10. Time-limit for transit       15. Signature on holder or agent       15. Signature on holder or agent         19. Seals or identification marks       20. Time-limit for transit       19. Time-limit for transit         19. Seals or identification of the entry on the be intact.       Under No.         Midsellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the bed must be produced, etc.).       Customs office at under No.  |   | 5. Country/Countries of departure 6. Country/Countries of destination |
| OODS MANIFEST         (a) Load compartment(s) or<br>ontaine(rs)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight       16. Seals or<br>identification<br>marks<br>appled,<br>(runber,<br>dentification)         (b) Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight       16. Seals or<br>identification         (c) Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or articles       10. Number       11. Gross<br>weight       16. Seals or<br>identification         • Otal number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       11. Gross<br>weight       16. Seals or<br>identification         • Otal number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       11. Gross<br>weight       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>office rs signature and Customs office<br>11. Place and date         • Outtoms office       12. Signature on bolder or agent       16. Signature and Customs office<br>11. Place and date       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>office rs signature and Customs office<br>11. Place and date         • Customs office       20. Time-limit for transit       18. Signature or agent       19. Time-limit for transit         • Registered by the Customs office at<br>load must be produced, etc.)       10. Time-limit for transit       10. Time-limit for transit         • Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at<br>load must be produced, etc.)       10. Sumons office at which the  | CODS MANIFEST         Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)<br>marks and Nos. of<br>packages or anicles       10. Number and type of packages or anicles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16. Seals or<br>identification<br>marks<br>applied,<br>(number;<br>identification)         Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or anicles       10. Number and type of packages or anicles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16. Seals or<br>identification         Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or anicles       10. Number<br>in the manifest       11. Gross<br>in the manifest       16. Seals or<br>identification         Marks and Nos. of<br>packages entered<br>the manifest       Number<br>is 12 above to be correct<br>and complete<br>14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office of departure. Customs office<br>date stamp         Customs office<br>Customs office       12. Time-limit for transit       11. Place and date<br>15. Signature of of date<br>for date       11. Gross<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         existent office       0. Time-limit for transit       11. Gross office of departure. Customs office<br>date stamp       11. Gross<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         existence office       0. Time-limit for transit       11. Signature and Customs       11. Gross<br>officer's signature and Customs         existence officer's signature and Customs       0. Time-limit for transit       11. Gross<br>officer's signature and Customs         tegestered by the Customs office at<br>under No.       11. Customs office at<br>under No. <td< td=""><td>(a)       Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (c)       Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10.       Number of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (c)       Marks and Nos of packages or articles       11.       Gross weight in kg       16.       Seals or indication marks applied, (iurnet, identification)         (c)       Total number of packages entered on the number of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross signature and Customs office at the information in item 1.       11.       12.       10.       Identification         1.       Customs office       12.       12.       11.       12.       11.       12.       11.       12.       11.&lt;</td><td></td><td></td></td<> | (a)       Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (c)       Marks and Nos of packages or articles       10.       Number of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross weight in kg         (c)       Marks and Nos of packages or articles       11.       Gross weight in kg       16.       Seals or indication marks applied, (iurnet, identification)         (c)       Total number of packages entered on the number of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross signature and Customs office at the information in item 1.       11.       12.       10.       Identification         1.       Customs office       12.       12.       11.       12.       11.       12.       11.       12.       11.<  |   |   |
| (a)       Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or articles       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         Total number of packages entered<br>on the manifest       Number       13.       I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17.       Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office         1.       Customs office       14.       Pice and date<br>15.       15.       Signature of holder or agent         19.       Status office       11.       Signature of holder or agent       14.       Pice and date<br>15.       15.         19.       Scats or identification marks<br>fround to be intact       20.       Time-limit for transit<br>found to be intact       20.       Time-limit for transit         19.       Scals or identification marks<br>fround to be intact       20.       Time-limit for transit         19.       Scals or identification marks<br>fround to be intact       20.       Time-limit for transit         0.       Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at<br>fround to be intact       under No.         0.       Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs       Under No.         0.<  | Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         tal number of packages entered the manifest stimation:       13. I declare the information in items and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Customs office of departure. Customs office description of goods         Customs office       13. I declare the information in items and type of packages entered the manifest stimation:       12. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       12. Time-limit for transit found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit found to be intact         9. Seals or identification marks       20. Time-limit for transit found to be intact       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.   | (a)       Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or articles       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         Total number of packages entend<br>on the manifest       Number       13.       I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17.       Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         1.       Customs office       14.       Pice and date<br>15.       15.       Signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         1.       Customs office       12.       Time-limit for transit<br>found to be infact       20.       Time-limit for transit<br>found to be infact         1.       Registered by the Customs office at<br>under No.       under No.       under No.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs       0.       time-limit for transit<br>found to be infact         0.       Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs       under No.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs       under No.  | Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)  | 8. Documents attached to the manifest                                 |
| (a)       Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16. Seals or<br>generative<br>appled.<br>(umber,<br>identification         (b)       Marks an Nos. of<br>packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross<br>weight<br>in kg       16. Seals or<br>marks<br>appled.<br>(umber,<br>identification)         •       Total number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       Number       13. I declare the information in items<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent         1       Customs office       14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office<br>date stamp         1       Customs office       19. Seals or identification marks<br>tound be intext       20. Time-limit for transit<br>found to be intext         1       Registered by the Customs office at<br>under No.       Under No.         2. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at<br>under No.       Under No.         3. Customs officer's signature and Customs       0.   | Load compartment(s) or container(s)       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       10. Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Gross weight in kg         tal number of packages entered the manifest stimation:       13. I declare the information in items and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11. Customs office of departure. Customs office description of goods         Customs office       13. I declare the information in items and type of packages entered the manifest stimation:       12. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       12. Time-limit for transit found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit found to be intact         9. Seals or identification marks       20. Time-limit for transit found to be intact       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at under No.       under No.   | (a)       Load compartment(s) or<br>container(s)       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         (b)       Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or articles       10.       Number and type of packages or articles; description of goods       11.       Gross<br>weight<br>in kg         Total number of packages entend<br>on the manifest       Number       13.       I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17.       Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         1.       Customs office       14.       Pice and date<br>15.       15.       Signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         1.       Customs office       12.       Time-limit for transit<br>found to be infact       20.       Time-limit for transit<br>found to be infact         1.       Registered by the Customs office at<br>under No.       under No.       under No.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs       0.       time-limit for transit<br>found to be infact         0.       Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs       under No.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs       under No.  |   |   |
| (b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles       Image: and the packages or articles       Image: and the packages or articles       Image: and the packages or articles         • Total number of packages entered on the manifest Destination:       Number       13. I declare the information in items and the manifest Destination:       13. I declare the information in items and the transit or or agent       17. Customs office and the transit or agent         1. Customs office       13. I declare the information in items and the manifest Destination:       17. Packages on a complete and the transit or agent         1. Customs office       15. Signature or holder or agent       15. Signature or of entry en route)         19. Seals or identification marks and the transit from the transit from the transit or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification soffice at which the load must be produced, etc.)         3. Customs office rs signature and Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       10. Seals or identification marks and the the load must be produced, etc.)   | container(s)       If it is a not keep in the second  | container(s)       weight<br>in kg       identification<br>marks<br>applied,<br>frumber,<br>identification         Total number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       Number<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       13. I declare the information in items<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17. Customs office of<br>disentification         1. Customs office       1       12. I declare the information in items<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17. Customs office of<br>disentification         2. Customs office       1       12. Signature of holder or agent       10.         1. Signature of of entry en route)       19. Seales or identification marks<br>20. Time-limit for transit       11. Time-limit for transit         19. Seales or identification marks<br>binduct et al.       20. Time-limit for transit       11.         19. Seales or identification marks<br>binduct et al.       20. Time-limit for transit       11.         19. Seales or identification marks<br>binduct et al.       20. Time-limit for transit       11.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>load must be produced, etc.)       11.         Customs officer's signature and Customs       11.         Customs officer et colored et al.       11.  |   | of anglessa at articles, description of grade                         |
| Packages or anticles     applied,     (number,     identification)     applied,     (number,     identification     identificatidentification     identification     identificatidentification  | tal number of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>stination:       Number<br>13. I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete<br>Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         Customs office       14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office of<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>and complete         2. Statis or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit<br>found to be intact         9. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit<br>found to be intact       under No.         ustoms office signature and Customs       under No.       iscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at<br>winder No.         ustoms office's signature and Customs       under No.       under No.         ustoms office's signature and Customs       under No.   | Total number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       Number<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       13. 1 declare the information in items<br>1.12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>41. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>attentions         Customs office       1       1       Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Customs office attention         Customs office       1       20. Time-limit for transit<br>under No.       17. Customs office at which the<br>lead must be produced, etc.)   |   |   |
| Total number of packages entered on the market postulation of the                          | tal number of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>simation:       Number<br>13. I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete<br>14. Place and date<br>15. Signature of holder or agent       17. Clustoms office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp         Customs office       18. I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above to be correct<br>and complete       17. Clustoms office of departure. Customs office<br>date stamp         Customs office       18. Signature of holder or agent       17. Output         Place and date       18. Signature of holder or agent       17. Output         19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         tisgeleareduce (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at<br>amust be produced, etc.)       under No.         ustoms office's signature and Customs       under No.         ustoms office's signature and Customs       under No.  | Total number of packages entered on the matrices       Number       13. I declare the information in items 1-12 above to be correct and complete signature and Customs office is signature and Customs office       14. Place and date       15. Signature and Customs office         1. Customs office       14. Place and date       15. Signature of entry entry in the information in items 1-12 above to be correct and complete signature and Customs office is signature and Customs office       16. Signature and Customs office         1. Customs office       15. Signature of entry entry in the information of entry entry entry in the information of entry entry entry entry in the information of entry entry entry entry signature and customs office at under No.       19. Seals or identification marks 20. Time-limit for transit found to be intact         19. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       Miscellaneous (fitnerary signature and Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)         Customs office's signature and Customs       Customs office at under No.   | (b) Marks and Nos. of<br>packages or articles   |   |
| Total number of packages entered on the manifest Destination:       Number of packages entered not manifest and complete         1. Customs office       1.1 (declare the information in item and complete         1. Customs office       1.1 (Jacobin temperature of holder or agent         2. Customs office       1.1 (Jacobin temperature of holder or agent)         3. Customs office       1.1 (Jacobin temperature of holder or agent)         1. Signature of holder or agent       1.1 (Jacobin temperature or advectors)         1. Seals or identification marks for each of the temperature or of entry en route)       1.1 (Tacobin temperature or of entry en route)         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       1.1 (Machage at which the load must be produced, etc.)         3. Customs office's signature and Customs       1.1 (Jacobin temperature or office's signature and Customs   | tal number of packages entered<br>the manifest<br>selination:       Number<br>1-12 above<br>1-22 above<br>selination:       13.       I declare the information in items<br>1-12 above<br>1-22 abo   | Total number of packages entered<br>on the manifest<br>Destination:       Number<br>1:12 above to be correct<br>and complete<br>1:2 above to be correct<br>and complete<br>1:5 Signature of holder or agent       1. Customs office of departure. Customs<br>officer's signature and Customs office<br>determined be intact         1. Customs office       1. Signature of holder or agent       1. Signature of holder or agent         1. Sustoms office       1. Time-limit for transit       1. Time-limit for transit         1. Seals or identification marks       20. Time-limit for transit         1. Registered by the Customs office at       under No.         Macellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>load must be produced, etc.)       under No.  |   | (number,  |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete or and com                                   | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   | identification)   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete or and com                                   | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 above to be correct and customs office         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       under No.  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete or and com                                   | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 Bowe to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Bowe to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       under No.  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 above to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         3. Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         0. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         3. Customs officer signature and Customs       0  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 above to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         3. Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         0. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         3. Customs officer signature and Customs       0  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 above to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         3. Customs office       1         0. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         0. Customs officer's signature and Customs       0. Time-limit for transit found to be intact         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       0. Customs office at under no.         2. Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0. Customs office's signature and Customs  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 above to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         3. Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         0. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         3. Customs officer signature and Customs       0  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       14. Place and date         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 Bowe to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Bowe to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       under No.  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       10. Customs officer's signature and Customs   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 Bowe to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Bowe to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       under No.  | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       10. Customs officer's signature and Customs   |   |   |
| on the manifest       1-12 above to be correct and complete or and com                                   | the manifest signature and Customs office 14. Place and date 15. Signature of holder or agent date stamp for the stamp of  | on the manifest       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         Destination:       1-12 Boove to be correct and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       10. Customs officer's signature and Customs   |   |   |
| Destination:       and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       15. Signature of holder or agent         2. Customs office       14. Place and date         3. Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit load must be produced, etc.)         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       0. Customs office's signature and Customs   | stinition:       and complete         Customs office       14. Place and date         15. Signature of holder or agent       file         Customs office       intervention         Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         tegistered by the Customs office at under No.       under No.         iscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the ad must be produced, etc.)       under No.         ustoms office's signature and Customs       intervention  | Destination:       and complete         1. Customs office       14. Place and date         2. Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         3. Customs office       15. Signature of holder or agent         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)       19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit ounder No.         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       under No.         Customs officier's signature and Customs       0   | on the manifest   | 1-12 above to be correct officer's signature and Customs office       |
| Customs office     In the office of the office of departure or of entry enroule)     Seals or identification marks     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for transit     found to be intact     under No.     Miscellaneous (therary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)     Customs office's signature and Customs  | Customs office       10. Orginature of Noted of agent         Customs office   | Customs office     In the definition of the         | 1. Outras affins  | Place and date  |
| Customs office     Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for transit     found to be intact     under No.     Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)     Customs officer's signature and Customs  | Customs office         enrificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of parture or of entry en route)         9. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         20. Time-limit for transit tegistered by the Customs office at under No.         liscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the ad must be produced, etc.)         ustoms office's signature and Customs   | 3. Customs office         Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         20. Time-limit for transit found to be intact         . Registered by the Customs office at under No.         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)         Customs officer's signature and Customs  |   | Signature of holder or agent  |
| Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         20. Time-limit for transit         Registered by the Customs office at under No.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)         Custome officer's signature and Customs   | entificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of<br>parture or of entry en route) 9. Seals or identification marks found to be intact 10. Time-limit for transit 10. tigstered by the Customs office at 11. under No. 11.   | Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)         19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact         20. Time-limit for transit         Registered by the Customs office at         under No.         Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)         Customs officer's signature and Customs  | 10. 0   |   |
| departure or of entry en route)         19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         1. Registered by the Customs office at<br>big displayed by the Customs office at which the<br>load must be produced, etc.)       under No.         b. Customs officer's signature and Customs       0. Customs officer's signature and Customs  | 9. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         tegistered by the Customs office at<br>iscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>ad must be produced, etc.)       under No.         ustoms officer's signature and Customs       under No.  | departure or of entry en route)         19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         . Registered by the Customs office at       under No.         Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>load must be produced, etc.)       under No.         Customs office's signature and Customs       under No.   | 2. Customs office   |   |
| 19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.       under No.         2. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       or Customs officer's signature and Customs   | 9. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         tegistered by the Customs office at under No.       under No.         liscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the ad must be produced, etc.)       under No.         ustoms office's signature and Customs       under No.   | 19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact       20. Time-limit for transit         . Registered by the Customs office at       under No.         . Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)          . Customs office's signature and Customs   | 2. Customs office   |   |
| found to be intact     I. Registered by the Customs office at     under No.     Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the     load must be produced, etc.)     Customs officer's signature and Customs  | found to be intact<br>tegistered by the Customs office at under No.<br>liscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>ad must be produced, etc.)   | found to be intact       . Registered by the Customs office at       under No.       Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)       Customs officer's signature and Customs  | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of the control (Customs of the control (Customs of the control (Customs of the control (Customs of the control | e of  |
| Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)  | iscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>ad must be produced, etc.)  | Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)  |   |
| 2. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.) 3. Customs officer's signature and Customs  | iscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the<br>ad must be produced, etc.)  | Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which the load must be produced, etc.)   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for   |   |
| load must be produced, etc.)   | ad must be produced, etc.) ustoms officer's signature and Customs  | load must be produced, etc.)  | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     . Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for the found to be intact  | or transit  |
| 3. Customs officer's signature and Customs   | ustoms officer's signature and Customs   | Customs officer's signature and Customs   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     . Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for the found to be intact  | or transit  |
|  |  |   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks 20. Time-limit for if found to be intact     1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.     2. Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at whice  | or transit  |
| office date stamp  | thice date stamp   | office date stamp   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks 20. Time-limit for if found to be intact     1. Registered by the Customs office at under No.     2. Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at whice  | or transit  |
|  |  |   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     10. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which load must be produced, etc.)   | or transit  |
|  |  |   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     19. Seals or identification marks     10. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Miscellaneous (titnerary stipulated, Customs office at white load must be produced, etc.)     4. Customs officer's signature and Customs   | or transit  |
|  |  |   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Tirme-limit for i     19. Registered by the Customs office at     under No.     Miscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Customs office at white load must be produced, etc.)     Customs officer's signature and Customs  | or transit  |
|  |  |   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Customs office at     4. Customs     4. C | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the   |
| DUNTERFOIL Nº 1 PAGE 1 OF TIR CARNET   | INTERFOIL Nº 1 PAGE 1 OF TIR CARNET  | DUNTERFOIL Nº 1 PAGE 1 OF TIR CARNET  | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks 20. Time-limit for to found to be intact     1. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Under No.     4. Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which load must be produced, etc.)     5. Customs officer's signature and Customs     6. Customs office date stamp  | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the   |
| 6. Customs officer's signature and   | 6. Customs officer's signature and   | 6. Customs officer's signature and  | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Customs office of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     found to be intact     4. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Under No.     4. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at whic     10ad must be produced, etc.)     5. Customs officer's signature and Customs     office date stamp     4. Customs office T     9. PAGE 1  | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| 1. Accepted by the Customs office at       6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp  | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp   | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs office's signature and Customs office date stamp   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     19. Seals or identification marks     10. Registered by the Customs office at     11. Registered by the Customs office at     12. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which load must be produced, etc.)     13. Customs officer's signature and Customs     office date stamp     DUNTERFOIL Nº 1     PAGE 1  | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| 1. Accepted by the Customs office at       6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp         2. Under No.   | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp   | Accepted by the Customs office at      Under No   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     10. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which load must be produced, etc.)     4. Customs officer's signature and Customs     office date stamp     DUNTERFOIL Nº 1     PAGE 1     Accepted by the Customs office at     Under No.  | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| Accepted by the Customs office at      Accepted by the Customs office at      Customs office date stamp  | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp   | Accepted by the Customs office at      Under No   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     10. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs office at which load must be produced, etc.)     4. Customs officer's signature and Customs     office date stamp     DUNTERFOIL Nº 1     PAGE 1     Accepted by the Customs office at     Under No.  | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| 1. Accepted by the Customs office at       6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp         2. Under No.   | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp Under No Seals or identification marks applied  | Accepted by the Customs office at      Under No     Seals or identification marks applied   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for 1     19. Seals or identification marks     21. Time-limit for 1     10. Registered by the Customs office at     11. Registered by the Customs office at     12. Miscellaneous (timerary stipulated, Customs office at which load must be produced, etc.)      13. Customs officer's signature and Customs     office date stamp     DUNTERFOIL Nº 1     PAGE 1      Accepted by the Customs office at     Under No.     3. Seals or identification marks applied  | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| 1. Accepted by the Customs office at       6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp         2. Under No.   | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs office's signature and Customs office date stamp Under No Seals or identification marks applied Seals or identification marks found to be intact Miscellaneous (route prescribed, Customs office at which the load must be  | Accepted by the Customs office at   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for index office at under No.     11. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Under No.     12. Under No.     13. Seals or identification marks applied     14. Accepted by the Customs office at     15. Seals or identification marks applied   | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| 1. Accepted by the Customs office at       6. Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp         2. Under No.   | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs office's signature and Customs office date stamp Under No Seals or identification marks applied Seals or identification marks found to be intact Miscellaneous (route prescribed, Customs office at which the load must be  | Accepted by the Customs office at   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     19. Seals or identification marks     10. Registered by the Customs office at     11. Registered by the Customs office at     12. Under No.     13. Seals or identification marks applied     14. Accepted by the Customs office at     15. Seals or identification marks applied     16. Seals or identification marks applied   | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |
| Accepted by the Customs office at     Under No     Seals or identification marks applied     Seals or identification marks found to be intact     Miscellaneous (route prescribed, Customs office at which the load must be  | Accepted by the Customs office at 6. Customs office's signature and Customs office date stamp Under No Seals or identification marks applied Seals or identification marks found to be intact Miscellaneous (route prescribed, Customs office at which the load must be  | Accepted by the Customs office at   | 2. Customs office     3. Customs office     3. Customs office     4. Certificate for goods taken under control (Customs office of departure or of entry en route)     19. Seals or identification marks     20. Time-limit for information in the initiat     4. Registered by the Customs office at     4. Under No.     4. Seals or identification marks applied     5. Seals or identification marks applied   | or transit<br>ko.<br>hich the<br>of TIR CARNET                        |

| VOUCHER Nº 2 PAGE 2   |   | 1. TIR CAF  | RNET No  |
|---|---|---|--|
| 2. Customs office(s) of departure   |   | 3. Name of the inte   | rnational organization   |
| 1 2   |   |   |  |
| 3   |   |   |  |
| For official use  |   |   | rnet (identification number, name, address   |
|   |   | and country)  |  |
|   |   | 5. Country/Countries of   | of departure 6. Country/Countries of destination   |
|   |   |   |  |
| 7. Registration No(s). of road vehicle(s)   |   | 8. Documents attac  | ched to the manifest   |
|   |   |   |  |
| GOODS MANIFEST  | mber and type of packag   |   |  |
| <ul> <li>9. (a) Load compartment(s) or container(s)</li> <li>(b) Marks and Nos. of packages or articles</li> </ul>  |   | 0   | 11. Gross 16. Seals or weight in kg identification   |
| 50  |   |   | 304  |
| on the manifest   | 1-12 abo  | the information in items ve to be correct   | 17. Customs office at departure. Customs officer's signature and Customs office  |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:   | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an   | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date   |  |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office  | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an   | ve to be correct<br>plete   | officer's signature and Customs office   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office   | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an   | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date   | officer's signature and Customs office   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office   | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an<br>15. Signature  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent   | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)  | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an<br>15. Signature  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)<br>19. Seals or identification marks 20  | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an<br>15. Signature  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or ide  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR         |
| on the manifest Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)<br>19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact<br>21. Registered by the Customs office at<br>22. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Custo  | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an<br>15. Signature<br>Customs office of<br>. Time-limit for transit<br>under No.  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>a of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or ide<br>26. Number of packa   | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR         |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:       1         1.       Customs office         2.       Customs office         3.       Customs office         18.       Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)         19.       Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20         21.       Registered by the Customs office at   | 1-12 abo<br>and com<br>14. Place an<br>15. Signature<br>Customs office of<br>. Time-limit for transit<br>under No.  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or idd<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certil  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR         |
| on the manifest Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)<br>19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact<br>21. Registered by the Customs office at<br>22. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Custo  | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     ms office at which the  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or idd<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certil  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>or destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)<br>19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact<br>21. Registered by the Customs office at<br>22. Miscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Custo<br>load must be produced, etc.)<br>23. Customs officer's signature and Customs   | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     ms office at which the  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or idd<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certif<br>27. Reservations<br>28. Customs officer'                        | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>or destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)<br>19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact<br>21. Registered by the Customs office at<br>22. Miscellaneous (tinerary stipulated, Custo<br>load must be produced, etc.)<br>23. Customs officer's signature and Customs   | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     ms office at which the  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or idd<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certif<br>27. Reservations<br>28. Customs officer'                        | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>or destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied   |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:<br>1. Customs office<br>2. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>3. Customs office<br>18. Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)<br>19. Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact<br>20.<br>21. Registered by the Customs office at<br>22. Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs<br>load must be produced, etc.)<br>23. Customs officer's signature and Customs<br>office date stamp  | 1-12 abo     and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     oms office at which the  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>e of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or idd<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certif<br>27. Reservations<br>28. Customs officer'                        | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:   Customs office  Customs officers signature and Customs office date stamp  Customs officers Suprature and Customs Customs officers  Customs officers signature and Customs Customs officers  Customs officers signature and Customs office date stamp  Customs officers  Customs  Custo | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     orms office at which the     a     Omega PAGE 2 Of  | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>a of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or ide<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certil<br>27. Reservations<br>28. Customs officer d                       | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |
| <ol> <li>on the manifest Destination:</li> <li>Customs office</li> <li>Seals or identification marks found to be intact</li> <li>Registered by the Customs office at</li> <li>Registered by the Customs office at</li> <li>Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Custor load must be produced, etc.)</li> <li>Customs officer's signature and Customs office date stamp</li> </ol>   | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     17. Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     oms office at which the     oms office at which the     PAGE 2 Of                           | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>a of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route o<br>25. Seals or ide<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certil<br>27. Reservations<br>28. Customs officer d                       | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |
| on the manifest   | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     17. Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     oms office at which the     oms office at which the     PAGE 2 Of     tt     d to be intact | ve to be correct plete d date a of holder or agent  24. Certificate of terr of exit en route o  25. Seals or ide 26. Number of packe operation is certil  27. Reservations  28. Customs officer  TIR CARNE  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:          1.       Customs office         2.       Customs office         3.       Customs office         3.       Customs office         18.       Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)         19.       Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20         21.       Registered by the Customs office at       22         22.       Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs<br>office date stamp       20         23.       Customs office's signature and Customs<br>office date stamp       20         COUNTERFOIL Nº 2         1.       Arrival certified by the Customs office a         2.       Seals or Identification marks foun         3.       Number of packages for which the terr<br>specified in the manifest)  | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     17. Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     oms office at which the     oms office at which the     PAGE 2 Of     tt     d to be intact | ve to be correct plete d date a of holder or agent  24. Certificate of terr of exit en route o  25. Seals or ide 26. Number of packe operation is certil  27. Reservations  28. Customs officer  TIR CARNE  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |
| <ol> <li>on the manifest Destination:</li> <li>Customs office</li> <li>Customs office or of entry en route)</li> <li>19. Seals or identification marks found to be intact</li> <li>Registered by the Customs office at</li> <li>Registered by the Customs office at</li> <li>Customs office's signature and Customs office date stamp</li> </ol> COUNTERFOIL Nº 2 <ol> <li>Arrival certified by the Customs office a</li> <li>Seals or identification marks foun</li> <li>Number of packages for which the terr specified in the manifest</li> </ol>  | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     17. Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     oms office at which the     oms office at which the     PAGE 2 Of     tt     d to be intact | ve to be correct plete d date a of holder or agent  24. Certificate of terr of exit en route o  25. Seals or ide 26. Number of packe operation is certil  27. Reservations  28. Customs officer  TIR CARNE  | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |
| on the manifest<br>Destination:          1.       Customs office         2.       Customs office         3.       Customs office         3.       Customs office         18.       Certificate for goods taken under control (<br>departure or of entry en route)         19.       Seals or identification marks<br>found to be intact       20         21.       Registered by the Customs office at       22         22.       Miscellaneous (itinerary stipulated, Customs<br>office date stamp       20         23.       Customs office's signature and Customs<br>office date stamp       20         COUNTERFOIL Nº 2         1.       Arrival certified by the Customs office a         2.       Seals or Identification marks foun         3.       Number of packages for which the terr<br>specified in the manifest)  | 1-12 abo<br>and com     14. Place an     15. Signature     17. Customs office of     Time-limit for transit     under No.     oms office at which the     oms office at which the     PAGE 2 Of     tt     d to be intact | ve to be correct<br>plete<br>d date<br>a of holder or agent<br>24. Certificate of terr<br>of exit en route of<br>25. Seals or idd<br>26. Number of packa<br>operation is certif<br>27. Reservations<br>28. Customs officer d<br>Customs officer d | officer's signature and Customs office<br>date stamp<br>mination of the TIR operation (Customs office<br>r of destination)<br>entification marks found to be intact<br>ages for which the termination of the TIR<br>fied |

| (See also Rules 13 to 17 regar  | arding the use of the TIR carnet)  |
|---|--|
| Customs office(s) of departure  | 2 TIR CARNET   |
|   | 3. Name of the international organization  |
| Registration No(s), of road vehicle(s)<br>Identification No(s), of container(s)   | <ol> <li>Holder of the carnet (identification number, name, address<br/>and country)</li> </ol>      |
| The Customs seal(s) is/are intact not intact  | 8. Remarks   |
| The load compartment(s) or intact not intact container(s) is/are  | -  |
| No goods appeared to be missing The goods indicat   | ated in items 10 to 13 are missing (M) or have been<br>s indicated in column 12                      |
| <ul> <li>(a) Load compartment(s) or<br/>container(s)</li> <li>(b) Marks and Nos. of<br/>packages or articles</li> </ul>                     | kages or articles;<br>M or D<br>13. Remarks (give particulars of<br>quantities missing or destroyed) |
| 1.2.60  |  |
| Date, place and circumstances of the accident   | A  |
| Measures taken to enable the TIR operation to continue     affixing of new seals: number     transfer of load (see item 16 below)     other | description  |
| If the goods have been transferred: description of road vehicle(s)<br>RegistrationNo.<br>(a) vehicle<br>Identification No.                  |  |
| (b) container   | ;  |
| Authority which drew up this certified report   | 18. Endorsement of next Customs office reached by the TIR transport                                  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

Page 3 of cover

[Annex 1 page 15]

### RULES REGARDING THE USE OF THE TIR CARNET

#### A. General

1. Issue: The TIR carnet may be issued either in the country of departure or in the country in which the holder is established or resident.

- 2. Language: The TIR carnet is printed in French, except for page 1 of the cover where the items are also printed in English; this page is a translation of the « Rules regarding the use of the TIR carnet » given in French on page 2 of the cover. Additional sheets giving a translation of the printed text may also be inserted. Carnets used for TIR transports within a regional guarantee chain may be printed in any other official language of the United Nations except for page 1 of the cover in the official language of the United Nations.
- Validity: The TIR carnet remains valid until the completion of the TIR transport at the Customs office of destination, provided that it has been taken under Customs control at the Customs office of departure within the time-limit set by the issuing association (item 1 of page 1 of the cover).
- Number of carnets: Only one TIR carnet need be required for a combination of vehicles (coupled vehicles) or for several containers loaded either on a single vehicle or on a combination of vehicles (see also rule 10 d) below).
- 5. Number of Customs offices of departure and Customs offices of destination: Transport under cover of a TIR carnet may involve several Customs offices of departure and destination but the total number of Customs offices of departure and destination shall not exceed four. The TIR carnet may only be presented to Customs offices of destination if all Customs offices of departure have accepted the TIR carnet (see also rule 10 e) below).
- 6. Number of forms: Where there is only one Customs office of departure and one Customs office of destination, the TIR carnet must contain at least 2 sheets for the country of departure, 2 sheets for the country of destination and 2 sheets for each country traversed. For each additional Customs office of departure (or destination) 2 extra sheets shall be required.
- 7. Presentation at Customs offices: The TIR carnet shall be presented with the road vehicle, combination of vehicles, or container(s) at each Customs office of departure, Customs office and Customs office of departure, the Customs office of all sign and date stamp item 17 below the manifest on all vouchers to be used on the remainder of the journey.

#### B. How to fill in the TIR carnet

- Erasures, over-writing: No erasures or over-writing shall be made on the TIR carnet. Any correction shall be made by crossing out the incorrect particulars and adding, if necessary, the required particulars. Any change shall be initialled by the person making it and endorsed by the Customs authorities.
- Information concerning registration: When national legislation does not provide for registration of trailers and semi-trailers, the identification or manufacturer's no. shall be shown instead of the registration no.

#### 10. The manifest:

- (a) The manifest shall be completed in the language of the country of departure, unless the Customs authorities allow another language to be used. The Customs authorities of the other countries traversed reserve the right to require its translation into their own language. In order to avoid delays which might ensue from this requirement, carriers are advised to supply the driver of the vehicle with the requisite translations.
- (b) The information on the manifest should be typed or multicopied in such a way as to be clearly legible on all sheets. Illegible sheets will not be accepted by the Customs authorities.
- (c) Separate sheets of the same model as the manifest or commercial documents providing all the information required by the manifest, may be attached to the vouchers. In such cases, all the vouchers must bear the following particulars: (i) the number of sheets attached (box 8);
  - (ii) the number and type of the packages or articles and the total gross weight of the goods listed on the attached sheets (boxes 9 to 11).
- (d) When the TIR carnet covers a combination of vehicles or several containers, the contents of each vehicle or each container shall be indicated separately on the manifest. This information shall be preceded by the registration no. of the vehicle or the identification no. of the container (them 9 of the manifest).
- (e) Likewise, if there are several Customs offices of departure or of destination, the entries concerning the goods taken under Customs control at, or intended for, each Customs office shall be clearly separated from each other on the manifest.
- 11. Packing lists, photographs, plans, etc: When such documents are required by the Customs authorities for the identification of heavy or bulky goods, they shall be endorsed by the Customs and untorities and attached to page 2 of the cover of the carnet. In addition, a reference shall be made to these documents in box 8 of all vouchers.
- 12. Signature: All vouchers (items 14 and 15) must be dated and signed by the holder of the carnet or his agent.

#### C. Incidents or accidents

- 13. In the event of Customs seals being broken or goods being destroyed or damaged by accident *en route* the carrier shall immediately contact the Customs authorities, if there are any near at hand, or, if not, any other competent authorities of the country he is in. The authorities concerned shall draw up with the minimum delay the certified report which is contained in the TIR carret.
- 14. In the event of an accident necessitating transfer of the load to another vehicle or another container, this transfer may be carried out only in the presence of one of the authorities mentioned in rule 13 above. The said authority shall draw up the certified report. Unless the carries the words « Heavy or bulky goods », the vehicle or container substituted must be one approved for the transport of goods under Customs seals. Furthermore, it shall be sealed and details of the seal affixed shall be indicated in the certified report. However, if no approved vehicle or container is available, the goods may be transferred to an unapproved vehicle or container, provided it affords adequate safeguards. In the latter event, the Customs authorities of succeeding countries shall judge whether they, too, can allow the transport under cover of the TIR carnet to continue in that vehicle or container.
- 15. In the event of imminent danger necessitating immediate unloading of the whole or of part of the load, the carrier may take action on his own initiative, without requesting or waiting for action by the authorities mentioned in rule 13 above. It shall then be for him to furnish proof that he was compelled to take such action in the interests of the vehicle or container or of the load and, as soon as he has taken such preventive measures as the emergency may require, he shall notify one of the authorities mentioned in rule 13 above in order that the facts may be verified, the load check, the vehicle or container esailed and the certified report drawn up.
- 16. The certified report shall remain attached to the TIR carnet until the Customs office of destination is reached
- 17. In addition to the model form inserted in the TIR carnet itself, associations are recommended to furnish carriers with a supply of certified report forms in the language or languages of the countries of transit.

### Annex 2

### REGULATIONS ON TECHNICAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ROAD VEHICLES WHICH MAY BE ACCEPTED FOR INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT UNDER CUSTOMS SEAL

### Article 1

### **Basic principles**

Approval for the international transport of goods under Customs seal may be granted only to vehicles, the load compartments of which are constructed and equipped in such a manner that:

- (a) no goods can be removed from or introduced into, the sealed part of the vehicle without leaving obvious traces of tampering or without breaking the Customs seal;
- (b) Customs seals can be simply and effectively affixed to them;
- (c) they contain no concealed spaces where goods may be hidden;
- (d) all spaces capable of holding goods are readily accessible for Customs inspection.

Comments to Article 1

Cylindrical tanks of vehicles

Optional tanks should not be considered as load compartments as long as they serve for the vehicle's fuel supply. Additional tanks used for the transport of goods other than fuel should also not be considered as load compartments due to technical difficulties concerning their approval and distinction from normal fuel tanks. {TRANS/GE.30/39, paragraphs 51-54} Markings on load compartments

Paintings, transfers, bands of reflective material and other similar markings which cannot be torn off the walls or sheets of load compartments are permissible if they do not cover up the structure of the walls or sheets, which should still be clearly visible. Stickers and other similar markings which could hide openings in the load compartments should not, however, be allowed (see also comment to Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 5).

{*TRANS/WP.30/151*, paragraph 39; *TRANS/GE.30/57*, paragraph 45}

## Article 2

### **Structure of load compartments**

- 1. To meet the requirements of Article 1 of these Regulations:
- (a) the constituent parts of the load compartment (sides, floor, doors, roof, uprights, frames, cross-pieces, etc.) shall be assembled either by means of devices which cannot be removed and replaced from the outside without leaving obvious traces or by such methods as will produce a structure which cannot be modified without leaving obvious traces. When the sides, floor, doors and roof are made up of various components, these shall meet the same requirements and be of sufficient strength;

Explanatory Note to Article 2, paragraph 1 (a)

- 2.2.1 (a) Assembly of constituent parts
  - (a) Where joining devices (rivets, screws, bolts and nuts, etc.) are used, a sufficient number of such devices shall be inserted from outside, traverse the assembled constituent parts, protrude inside and there be firmly secured (e.g. riveted, welded, bushed or bolted and swaged or welded on the nut). However, conventional rivets (i.e. rivets whose placing requires handling from both sides of the assembly of constituent parts) may also be inserted from the inside;

Notwithstanding the above, load compartment floors may be secured by means of self-tapping screws, self-drilling rivets or rivets inserted by means of an explosive charge or pins inserted pneumatically, when placed from inside and passing at right-angles through the floor and the metallic cross-pieces underneath, on condition, except in the case of self-tapping screws, that some of their ends be flush with the level of the outside part of the cross-piece or be welded on to it. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.3; entered into force on 1 October 1981}

- (b) The competent authority shall determine what joining devices, and how many of them, must fulfil the requirements of subparagraph (a) of this note; they shall do so by making sure that the constituent parts so assembled cannot be displaced and replaced without leaving obvious traces. The choice and placing of other joining devices are not subject to any restriction;
- (c) Joining devices which can be removed and replaced from one side without leaving obvious traces, i.e. without requiring handling from both sides of the constituent parts to be assembled, shall not be allowed under subparagraph (a) of this note. Examples of such devices are expansion rivets, blind rivets and the like;
- (d) The assembly methods described above shall apply to special vehicles, for example to insulated vehicles, refrigerated vehicles and tank-vehicles in so far as they are not incompatible with the technical requirements which such vehicles must fulfil having regard to their use. Where, due to technical reasons, it is not practicable to secure parts in the manner described in subparagraph (a) of this note, the constituent parts may be joined by means of the devices mentioned in subparagraph (c) of this note provided that the devices used on the inner face of the wall are not accessible from the outside.

### Comments to Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a)

## 1. Joining device

The joining device illustrated below is in accordance with Annex 2, Article 2, paragraph 1(a) provided that a sufficient number of such devices are inserted from the outside and firmly secured from the inside as stipulated in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a).

{*TRANS/WP.30/123, paragraphs 34-36; TRANS/WP.30/127, paragraph 45; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/23, Annex 3*}

Installation sequence



### 2. Joining device

The joining device, examples of which are given below, is in accordance with Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a). In view of its inherent technical characteristics such as the large low profile head, the knurled or square shoulder on the underside of the large low profile head and the encapsulated (plastic grip) locking feature the device can be firmly secured on the inside of the load compartments without requiring welding, riveting, etc. While the assembly of the joining device requires handling from both sides of the constituent parts to be assembled, the device can only be opened on the drive nut side, e.g. on the inside of the load compartment. The device with the square shoulder is usually applied to fix hinges to load compartments. {TRANS/WP.30/135, paragraphs 43 and 44; TRANS/WP.30/137,

paragraphs 59-61; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/27, Annex 3}

Examples of a joining device



Pneumatically inserted pins for securing load compartment floors

In one system of construction, nails with spirally-threaded stems are used which in many respects resemble self-tapping screws, and give greater holding strength when the floor is relatively thin. In this method, the friction produced when the nail is driven in causes the zinc chromate coating of the stem and of the material of the floor cross-piece to melt, thus satisfactorily welding them together.

{TRANS/GE.30/33, paragraph 125; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/10, paragraphs 52-54}

Self-tapping, self-drilling screws

The self-tapping, self-drilling screw shown in sketch 1 is not regarded as a self- tapping screw in the meaning of Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a) (a) of the Convention. Such a self-tapping, self-drilling screw shall, in accordance with the provisions of Explanatory Notes 2.2.1 (a) (a) and (b) of Annex 6 be welded on to the metallic cross-pieces underneath. Alternatively, the protruding part of some of these screws could instead be bent to an angle of at least 45E as shown in sketch 2. If, however, used together with a floor construction, examples of which are provided for in sketches 3 and 4, welding or bending of the screws is not considered to be necessary.

{*TRANS/WP.30/135*, paragraphs 48-51; *TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/27*, *Annex 3*}



Validity of blind rivets

In general, the use of blind rivets for the assembly of constituent parts of load compartment is not allowed under the Convention as stipulated in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a) (c). However, blind rivets can be used on condition that a sufficient number of joining devices as described in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a) (a) of the Convention are used to assemble constituent parts.

{*TRANS/WP.30/137, paragraphs 54-58; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/29, Annex 3*}

(b) doors and all other closing systems (including stopcocks, manhole-covers, flanges etc.) shall be fitted with a device on which Customs seals can be fixed. This device must be such that it cannot be removed and replaced from the outside without leaving obvious traces, or the door or fastening be opened without breaking the Customs seals. The latter shall be adequately protected. Opening roofs shall be permitted;

Explanatory Note to Article 2, paragraph 1 (b)

- 2.2.1 (b) Doors and other closing systems
  - (a) The device on which Customs seals can be fixed must:
    - (i) be secured by welding, or by not less than two joining devices conforming to subparagraph (a) of Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a); or
    - (ii) be so designed that when the load compartment has been closed and sealed the device cannot be removed without leaving obvious traces.

It must also:

- (iii) incorporate holes of not less than 11 mm in diameter or slots of at least 11 mm in length by 3 mm in width, and
- (iv) afford equal security whatever type of seal is used.
- (b) Butt hinges, strap hinges, hinge-pins and other devices for hanging doors and the like must be secured in conformity with the requirements of subparagraphs (a) (i) and (ii) of this note. Moreover, the various components of such devices (e.g. hinge-plates, pins or swivels), provided that they are necessary to guarantee Customs security of the load compartment, shall be so fitted that they cannot be removed or dismantled when the load compartment is closed and sealed without leaving obvious traces (see sketch No. 1a appended to Annex 6).

However, where such a device is not accessible from outside it will suffice if, when the door or the like has been closed and sealed, it cannot be detached from the hinge or similar device without leaving obvious traces. Where a door or closure-device has more than two hinges, only those two hinges nearest to the extremities of the door need to be fixed in conformity with the requirements of subparagraph (a) (i) and (ii) above.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

Comments to Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b) (b)

Door or closure-device having more than two hinges

In the case where a door or closure-device has more than two hinges, the competent authorities may require additional hinges to be secured, to fulfil the requirements of Annex 2, Article 1 of the Convention. {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/35, Annex 6; TRANS/WP.30/155, paragraph 45}

### **Butt-hinges**

The device illustrated below meets the requirements of Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b), subparagraph (b) in conjunction with subparagraph (a) (ii).



### Description:

The pin and the bearing of this device have a special shape which makes it impossible to dismantle these items when the hinge is closed. A screw with a hexagonal head protruding beyond the pin should be used. The space between the screw head and the bearing, when the hinge is closed, should be so small as to prevent the removal of the screw without leaving obvious traces. In this case it would not be necessary to weld the screws. {TRANS/WP.30/123, paragraphs 46 and 47 and Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/23, Annex 3}

- (c) Exceptionally, in the case of vehicles having insulated load compartments, the Customs sealing device, the hinges and any fittings, the removal of which would give access to the interior of the load compartment or to spaces in which goods could be concealed, may be fixed to the doors of such load compartments by means of the following systems:
  - Set bolts or set screws which are inserted from the outside but which do not otherwise meet the requirements of Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (a), subparagraph (a) above, on condition that:
    - the tails of the set bolts or set screws are fixed into a tapping plate or similar device fitted behind the outer layer or layers of the door structure, and
    - the heads of the appropriate number of set bolts or set screws are so welded to the Customs sealing device, hinges etc., that they are completely deformed and
    - that the set bolts or set screws cannot be removed without leaving visible signs of tampering (see sketch No.1 appended to Annex 6);
  - (ii) A fastening device which is inserted from the inside of the insulated door construction on condition that:
    - the fastening pin and securing collar of the device are assembled by pneumatic or hydraulic tooling and fixed behind a plate or similar device fitted between the outer layer of the door structure and the insulation; and
      - the head of the fastening pin is not accessible from the inside of the load compartment; and

\_

a sufficient number of securing collars and fastening pins are welded together and the devices cannot be removed without leaving visible signs of tampering (see sketch No. 5 appended to Annex 6).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.13; entered into force on 1 August 1991}

The term "insulated load compartment" is to be taken to include refrigerated and isothermic load compartments.

## Comment to Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b) (c) (ii)

The text of the first indent could be better understood if, after the wording: "assembled by pneumatic or hydraulic tooling" the words: "and fixed" are replaced by: "securing the head of the pin". {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/29, paragraph 25}

- (d) Vehicles comprising a large number of such closures as valves, stopcocks, manhole covers, flanges and the like must be designed so as to keep the number of Customs seals to a minimum. To this end, neighbouring closures must be interconnected by a common device requiring only one Customs seal, or must be provided with a cover meeting the same purpose;
- (e) Vehicles with opening roofs must be constructed in such a manner as to permit sealing with a minimum number of Customs seals.
- (f) In cases where more than one Customs seal are required for Customs secure sealing, the number of such seals shall be indicated in the Certificate of Approval under point 5 (Annex 4 to the TIR Convention, 1975). A sketch or photographs of the road vehicle shall be attached to the Certificate of Approval showing the exact location of the Customs seals.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.23; entered into force on 7 November 2003}

Comment to Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b) (f)

Implementation period for the inclusion in the Certificate of Approval of the number and place of seals when more than one Customs seal is required

The provisions of Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b) (f), which come into force on 7 August 2003 shall be applicable for road vehicles to be approved for the first time or on the occasion of the biennial inspection and renewal of the approval after entry into force of Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b)(f) where appropriate. As a consequence, as of 7 August 2005, all road vehicles, requiring more than one seal for Customs secure sealing, shall need to be equipped with a Certificate of Approval in line with Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b) (f). {TRANS/WP.30/206, paragraph 62 and Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69, paragraph 59 and Annex 2;

TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69/Corr.1}

Comments to Article 2, paragraph 1 (b)

Securing of doors

In the case of doors of vehicles or containers which are not refrigerated nor insulated but have an interior lining, the devices (bolts, rivets, etc.) securing the hinges and the Customs sealing device must pass through the whole thickness of the door (including the lining) and be visibly secured on the inside.

{TRANS/GE.30/14, paragraph 101}

Number of Customs seals

Comment has been deleted {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69, Annex 2}

### Examples of Customs sealing devices

In order to achieve Customs secure sealing of load compartments and containers, sealing devices have to fulfil the requirements of Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b), subparagraph (a) (see Figures 1-4). Furthermore, Customs seals have to be affixed in accordance with the following requirements:

The fastening rope is not longer than necessary and is properly tightened;

The fastening rope is going through the TIR rings;

Customs seals are affixed as tight as possible;

The securing of other parts of the closing system, e.g. handles of locking mechanisms, cam engaging devices, locking rod saddles are secured as stipulated in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 2.2.1(a), subparagraph (a) (see Figures 1-4).

It should be borne in mind that the effectiveness of any sealing device will be reduced if wear and tear exists in, for instance, locking rods, hinges or cam engaging devices. Appropriate measures should be taken to identify such instances.

{TRANS/WP.30/145, paragraph 17; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3}



*Example of a rear door load compartment and container showing a Customs secure door closing system* 





The Customs sealing devices Nos. 3 and 4 may also be used for securing the doors of refrigerated and insulated containers and load compartments. Where so used, the sealing devices may be affixed by means of at least two set bolts or set screws fixed into a metal tapping plate inserted behind the outer layer of the door. In such cases the heads of the set bolts or set screws must be so welded that they are completely deformed (see also sketch No. 1 in Annex 6). {TRANS/GE.30/6, paragraph 35}



This Customs sealing device should preferably be used on metal containers and load compartments. Care needs to be taken to avoid confusion as to where exactly the seals need to be placed. Various types of seals may be used. If cable seals in the form of an "eight" are used it is recommended that the cable goes through all four holes (a, b, c, d). If rigid seals are used, the seals must pass through holes (c) or (d).



This type of Customs sealing device is used for securing the doors of insulated containers and load compartments. The sealing point of this device may differ from one construction to another depending on whether the hold for affixing seals goes horizontally or vertically. From a Customs point of view the device with the vertical hole provides better security whereas the device having a horizontal hold requires tight sealing in order to be Customs secure. (c) apertures for ventilation and drainage shall be provided with a device preventing access to the interior of the load compartment. This device must be such that it cannot be removed and replaced from the outside without leaving obvious traces.

## Explanatory Note to Article 2, paragraph 1 (c)

- 2.2.1 (c)-1 Ventilation apertures
  - (a) Their greatest dimension must, in principle, not exceed 400 mm.
  - (b) Apertures permitting direct access to the load compartment must be obstructed
    - (i) by means of wire gauze or perforated metal screens (maximum dimension of holes: 3 mm in both cases) and protected by welded metal lattice-work (maximum dimension of holes: 10 mm); or
    - (ii) by means of a single perforated metal screen of sufficient strength (maximum dimension of holes: 3 mm; thickness of the screen: at least 1 mm).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.12; entered into force on 1 August 1990}

### Comment to Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (c)-1

Ventilation apertures of insulated load compartments

*Example of a screen fitted between the inner and outer surfaces of insulated load compartments.* {*TRANS/WP.30/127, paragraph 43; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/25, Annex 3*}



(c) Apertures not permitting direct access to the load compartment (e.g. because of elbow or baffle-plate systems) must be provided with devices referred to in subparagraph (b), in which, however, the dimensions of the holes may be as much as 10 mm (for the wire gauze or metal screen) and 20 mm (for the metal latticework).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.12; entered into force on 1 August 1990}

(d) Where openings are made in sheets, the devices referred to in subparagraph (b) of this note must in principle be prescribed. However, blocking devices in the form of a perforated metal screen fitted outside, and wire or other gauze fitted inside, will be allowed.
- (e) Identical non-metal devices may be allowed provided that the holes are of the requisite dimensions and the material used is strong enough to prevent the holes from being substantially enlarged without visible damage. In addition, it must be impossible to replace the ventilation device by working from one side of the sheet only.
- (f) The ventilation aperture may be provided with a protective device. This shall be secured to the sheet in such a way as to permit Customs inspection of the aperture. This protective device shall be secured to the sheet at a distance of not less than 5 cm from the screen of the ventilation aperture.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.5; entered into force on 1 August 1984}

Comments to Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (c)-1

Example of a protective device



*Ventilation apertures in load compartments* 

Although ventilation apertures should not in principle exceed 400 mm, any competent administration may, provided that all other requirements are complied with, give its approval to an opening greater than 400 mm if such an opening is presented to it. {TRANS/GE.30/14, paragraph 102; TRANS/WP.30/143, paragraphs 36 and 37;

TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3}

Explanatory Note to Article 2, paragraph 1 (c)

- 2.2.1 (c)-2 Drainage apertures
  - (a) Their greatest dimension must, in principle not exceed 35 mm;
  - (b) Apertures permitting direct access to the load compartment must be provided with the devices described in subparagraph (b) of Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (c)-1 for ventilation apertures;
  - (c) When drainage apertures do not permit direct access to the load compartment, the devices referred to in subparagraph (b) of this note will not be prescribed, on condition that the apertures are provided with a reliable baffle system readily accessible from inside the load compartment.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1 (c) of these Regulations, constituent parts of the load compartment which, for practical reasons, have to include empty spaces (for example, between the partitions of a double wall) shall be permitted. In order that the said spaces cannot be used to conceal goods:

(i) where it covers the full height from floor to roof, or, in other cases, where the space between it and the outer wall is completely enclosed, the lining inside the load compartment shall be so fitted that it cannot be removed and replaced without leaving obvious traces; and (ii) where a lining is of less than full height and the spaces between the lining and the outer wall are not completely enclosed, and in all other cases where spaces occur in the construction of a load compartment, the number of such spaces shall be kept to a minimum and these spaces shall be readily accessible for Customs inspection.

Comment to Article 2, paragraph 2

Elimination of hollow beam structural members

Structural members of load compartments with enclosed spaces, such as hollow beams, shall be kept to a minimum and shall be eliminated gradually in the design of new load compartments utilizing open profile beams whenever possible. If, for constructional reasons, enclosed spaces in structural members of load compartments are used, the provision of holes intended to facilitate Customs inspection of hollow spaces are admissible. The presence of such inspection holes shall be noted under item 12 in the Certificate of Approval of road vehicles (Annex 4 to the Convention). {TRANS/WP.30/135, paragraphs 63-65; TRANS /WP.30/137,

paragraphs 65-67; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/27, Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/151, paragraphs 33-36}

3. Windows shall be allowed provided that they are made of materials of sufficient strength and that they cannot be removed and replaced from the outside without leaving obvious traces. Glass may nevertheless be permitted, but if glass other than safety glass is used, the windows shall be fitted with a fixed metal grille which cannot be removed from the outside; the mesh of the grille shall not exceed 10 mm.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.7; entered into force on 1 August 1986}

Explanatory Note to Article 2, paragraph 3

2.2.3 Safety glass

Glass shall be considered as safety glass if there is no risk of it being destroyed as a result of any factor ordinarily occurring in the normal conditions of use of a vehicle. The glass shall bear a mark which characterizes it as safety glass.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.7; entered into force on 1 August 1986}

4. Openings made in the floor for technical purposes, such as lubrication, maintenance and filling of the sand-box, shall be allowed only on condition that they are fitted with a cover capable of being fixed in such a way as to render the load compartment inaccessible from the outside.

Comment to Article 2, paragraph 4

Securing of floor openings for technical purposes

Covers of floor openings for technical purposes in road vehicles are sufficiently protected if the arrangements to prevent access to the load compartment from the outside are themselves inside the load compartment. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/14, paragraphs 35-39}

Article 3

# Sheeted vehicles

1. Where applicable, the provisions of Articles 1 and 2 of these Regulations shall apply to sheeted vehicles. In addition, these vehicles shall conform to the provisions of this Article.

2. The sheet shall be either of strong canvas or of plastic-covered or rubberized cloth, which shall be of sufficient strength and unstretchable. It shall be in good condition and made up in such a way that once the closing device has been secured, it is impossible to gain access to the load compartment without leaving obvious traces.

3. If the sheet is made up of several pieces, their edges shall be folded into one another and sewn together with two seams at least 15 mm apart. These seams shall be made as shown in sketch No. 1 appended to these Regulations; however, where in the case of certain parts of the sheet (such as flaps and reinforced corners) it is not possible to assemble the pieces in that way, it shall be sufficient to fold the edge of the top section and make the seams as shown in sketches Nos. 2 or 2(a) appended to these Regulations. One of the seams shall be visible only from the inside and the colour of the thread used for that seam shall be clearly different from the colour of the sheet itself and from the colour of the thread used for the other seam. All seams shall be machine-sewn.

#### Explanatory Note to Article 3, paragraph 3

- 2.3.3 Sheets made up of several pieces
  - (a) The several pieces constituting one sheet may be made of different materials conforming to the provisions of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 2;
  - (b) Any arrangement of the pieces which adequately guarantees security will be allowed in making up the sheet, on condition that the pieces are assembled in conformity with the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3.

4. If the sheet is of plastic-covered cloth, and is made up of several pieces, the pieces may alternatively be welded together in the manner shown in sketch No. 3 appended to these Regulations. The edges of the pieces shall overlap by at least 15 mm. The pieces shall be fused together over the whole width of the overlap. The edge of the outer sheet shall be covered with a band of plastic material at least 7 mm wide, affixed by the same welding process. The plastic band and the sheet on each side of it for a width of at least 3 mm shall have a clearly-defined uniform relief pattern stamped on them. The pieces shall be welded in such a way that they cannot be separated and rejoined without leaving obvious traces.

#### Comments to Article 3, paragraph 4

Band of plastic material

The requirement for the band of plastic material is essential for Customs security purposes. Consequently, it should not be permitted to dispense with it.

{TRANS/GE.30/17, paragraph 99}

Overlap of the edges of the pieces of the sheet

While for Customs security purposes, an overlap of the edges of the pieces of the sheet of at least 15 mm is sufficient, an overlap of 20 mm and more is admitted and may be necessary for technical reasons depending on the material of the sheet and its adhesion.

{TRANS/WP.30/162, paragraphs 64 and 65; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/37, Annex 6}

Methods for welding pieces of the sheet

Methods for welding pieces of sheets which are recognized as Customs secure if applied in accordance with the provisions of Annex 2 of the Convention include the "fusing method", where pieces of sheets are fused using high temperatures and the "high frequency method", where pieces of sheets are welded using high frequency and pressure. {TRANS/WP.30/162, paragraphs 64 and 65; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/37, Annex 6}

5. Repairs shall be made in accordance with the method described in sketch No. 4 appended to these Regulations; the edges shall be folded into one another and sewn together with two visible seams at least 15 mm apart; the colour of the thread visible from the inside shall be different from that of the thread visible from the outside and from that of the sheet itself; all seams shall be machine-sewn. When a sheet which has been damaged near the edges is repaired by replacing the damaged part by a patch, the seam can also be made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Article and sketch No. 1 appended to these Regulations. Sheets of plastic-covered cloth may alternatively be repaired in accordance with the method described in paragraph 4 of this Article, but in that case the plastic band must be affixed to both sides of the sheet, the patch being fitted on the inside of the sheet.

#### Comments to Article 3, paragraph 5

Bands of reflective material

Bands of reflective material which can be torn off and which cover up the structure of the sheets of load compartments are permissible, if they are completely welded to the sheets of plastic-covered cloth and are secured in accordance with the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 5 of the Convention (see sketch below). {TRANS/WP.30/151, paragraph 40}



Repair of sheets made of plastic covered cloth

The following process is permitted for the repair of such sheets: Vinyl liquefied under pressure and heat is used to secure the piece on the sheet by melting. Obviously in such cases a band of plastic material stamped with a relief pattern will be affixed to the edge of the piece on both sides of the sheet.

{*TRANS/GE.30/6, paragraph 40; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/4, paragraph 33*}

6. The sheet shall be fixed to the vehicle in strict compliance with the conditions set forth in Article 1(a) and (b) of these Regulations. The following systems can be used:

- (a) The sheet can be secured by:
  - (i) metal rings fixed to the vehicles,
  - (ii) eyelets let into the edge of the sheet, and
  - (iii) a fastening passing through the rings above the sheet and visible from the outside for its entire length.

The sheet shall overlap solid parts of the vehicle by at least 250 mm, measured from the centre of the securing rings, unless the system of construction of the vehicle in itself prevents all access to the load compartment.

Explanatory Notes to Article 3, paragraph 6 (a)

2.3.6 (a)-1 Vehicle with sliding rings

Metal securing rings sliding on metal bars fixed to the vehicles are acceptable for the purpose of this paragraph (see sketch No.2 appended to Annex 6) provided that:

- (a) the bars are affixed to the vehicle at maximum spacings of 60 cm and in such a manner that they cannot be removed and replaced without leaving obvious traces;
- (b) the rings are made with a double hoop or equipped with a central bar and made in one piece without the use of welding; and

(c) the sheet is fixed to the vehicle in strict compliance with the conditions set forth in Annex 2, Article 1(a) of this Convention.

#### 2.3.6 (a)-2 Vehicles with swivel rings

Metal swivel rings, each of which rotates in a metal bracket fixed to the vehicle are acceptable for the purpose of this paragraph (see sketch No. 2a appended to Annex 6) provided that:

- (a) each bracket is affixed to the vehicle in such a manner that it cannot be removed and replaced without leaving obvious traces; and
- (b) the spring under each bracket is completely enclosed by a bell-shaped metal cover.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.4; entered into force on 1 October 1982}

Comments to Article 3, paragraph 6 (a)

Example of a locking bar construction

The device illustrated below meets the requirements of Annex 2, Article 1, paragraph (a) and Annex 2, Article 3, paragraphs 6 (a) and 8.



#### Description of above sketch

The device will be fitted on the side-board in the same position as a conventional type of TIR-ring and in such a way that the TIR-ring of the device will be located at a maximum distance of 150 mm from the centreline of the upright. The device will be fastened to the side-board with two rivets similar to the fastening of the usual TIR-rings. It consists of three integrated metal parts: base plate, foldable TIR-ring and a sliding front plate including locking bar. When the front plate is slid into locked position, the locking bar goes into a hole in the upright and locks the side-board to the upright. The locking bar shall, however, intrude into the upright by at least 20 mm. At the same time the TIR-ring is automatically folded out. In fold-out position, with the fastening rope passing through the ring above the sheet, the sliding front plate is locked and secured and cannot be slid back in open position.

{*TRANS/WP.30/125, paragraph 40; TRANS/WP.30/127, paragraphs 46 and 47; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/23, Annex 3*}

#### Shape of eyelets

Eyelets in the sheets could be round or oval and the rings should not protrude more than necessary from the relevant parts of the vehicles. In order to ensure that the sheets are properly fixed, Customs authorities should make sure, when sealing the road vehicle, that the fastening rope is properly tightened.

{*TRANS/GE.30/57*, paragraph 35}

#### Example of metal rings for fastening vehicle sheets

In the welded metal pillars, which support and contain the locking mechanisms for the side-boards, a folding type of metal TIR-ring is integrated. The TIR-ring can be folded out by hand through a small opening in the outside plate of the pillar. By spring-load the TIR-ring is kept in either "in" or "out" position. The functioning of this special ring is integrated in the side-board locking mechanism as follows: A piece of metal is welded on to each side-board locking pin so that when the TIR-ring is in folded-out position the vertical movement of the locking pins is restricted and side-boards cannot be released. At the same time, the shape and location of these metal pieces prevent the folding out of the TIR-rings with open side-board locks.

This means, that in folded-out position, when secured by the sheet and fastening rope passing through the ring, the TIR-ring will in the first place secure the side-boards to the pillar and in the second place secure the pillar to the floor of the load compartment (side-rave).

Furthermore, the upper pillar locking pin, which is welded on to one of the locking pins for the side-boards, will secure the top-roof construction at the same time as the side-boards are secured.

As long as the TIR-ring is folded out the pillar must be completely destroyed before the side-board or top-roof construction can be opened. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 15; TRANS/GE.30/35, paragraph 109 and Annex 2; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraphs 27-29; see sketch below}



Example of metal rings for fastening vehicle sheets

(b) When any edge of a sheet is to be permanently secured to a vehicle, the two surfaces shall be joined together without a break and shall be held in place by strong devices.

Explanatory Note to Article 3, paragraph 6 (b)

2.3.6 (b) Permanently-secured sheets

Where one or more edges of the sheet are permanently attached to the body of the vehicle, the sheet shall be held in place by one or more strips of metal or other suitable material secured to the body of the vehicle by joining devices meeting the requirements of subparagraph (a) of Explanatory Note 2.2.1(a) of Annex 6.

Comment to Article 3, paragraph 6 (b)

The device illustrated in sketch No. 4 appended to Annex 6 meets the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, subparagraphs 6(a) and 6(b). {TRANS/GE.30/55, paragraph 41}

(c) When a sheet locking system is used it shall in locked position join the sheet tightly to the outside of the load compartment (as an example see sketch No.6).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.7; entered into force on 1 August 1986}

7. The sheet shall be supported by an adequate superstructure (uprights, sides, arches, slats, etc.).

Comment to Article 3, paragraph 7

Supports for vehicle sheets

The hoops supporting the sheet are sometimes hollow and might be used as a hiding place. It is, however, always possible to inspect them, as is the case for many other vehicle parts. In these conditions, hollow hoops are permissible.

{TRANS/GE.30/14, paragraph 90; TRANS/GE.30/12, paragraphs 100 and 101; TRANS/GE.30/6, paragraph 41}

8. The spaces between the rings and the spaces between the eyelets shall not exceed 200 mm. The spaces may however be greater but shall not exceed 300 mm between rings and eyelets on either side of the upright if the construction of the vehicle and the sheet is such as to prevent all access to the load compartment. The eyelets shall be reinforced.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.1; entered into force on 1 August 1979}

Explanatory Note to Article 3, paragraph 8

- 2.3.8 Spaces exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 300 mm are acceptable over the uprights if the rings are recessed in the side-boards and the eyelets are oval and so small that they can just pass over the rings. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.1; entered into force on 1 August 1979}
- 9. The following fastenings shall be used:
- (a) steel wire ropes of at least 3 mm diameter; or
- (b) ropes of hemp or sisal of at least 8 mm diameter encased in a transparent sheath of unstretchable plastic; or
- (c) ropes consisting of batches of fibre-optic lines inside a spirally wound steel housing encased in a transparent sheath of unstretchable plastic; or
- (d) ropes comprising a textile cord surrounded by at least four strands consisting solely of steel wire and completely covering the core, under the condition that the ropes (without taking into account the transparent sheath, if any) are not less than 3 mm in diameter.

Ropes in accordance with paragraph 9 (a) or (d) of this Article may have a transparent sheath of unstretchable plastic.

In cases where the sheet has to be fixed to the frame in a system of construction which otherwise complies with the provisions of paragraph 6 (a) of this Article, a thong can be used as fastening (an example of such a system of construction is given in sketch No.7 appended to this Annex). The thong has to comply with the requirements stipulated in paragraph 11 (a)(iii) with regard to material, dimensions and shape.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.11; entered into force on 1 August 1989; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.25; entered into force on 1 October 2005} Explanatory Note to Article 3, paragraph 9

2.3.9 Explanatory Note has been deleted {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.25; entered into force on 1 October 2005}

Comments to Explanatory Note 2.3.9

Nylon ropes

Nylon ropes in plastics sheathing are not permitted, since they do not meet either the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 9, or the description in the above Explanatory Note. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/12, paragraph 16; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/11, paragraphs 30-33}

Fastening rope

Where the sheet has to be fixed to the frame in a system of construction which otherwise complies with the provisions of Article 3, paragraph 6 (a), instead of a thong a rope could be used, which could consist of two pieces. {*TRANS/WP.30/125, paragraph 33*}

10. Each type of rope shall be in one piece and shall have a hard metal endpiece at each end. Each metal end-piece shall allow the introduction of the thread or strap of the Customs seal. The fastener of each metal end-piece of ropes in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 9 (a), (b) and (d) of this Article shall include a hollow rivet passing through the rope so as to allow the introduction of the thread or strap of the Customs seal. The rope shall remain visible on either side of the hollow rivet so that it is possible to ensure that the rope is in one piece (see sketch No. 5 appended to these Regulations).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.25; entered into force on 1 October 2005}

11. At the openings in the sheet, used for loading and unloading, the two surfaces shall be joined together. The following systems can be used:

- (a) The two edges of the sheet shall have an adequate overlap. They shall also be fastened by:
  - (i) a flap sewn or welded in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Article,

- (ii) rings and eyelets meeting the conditions of paragraph 8 of this Article, the rings shall be manufactured of metal, and
- (iii) a thong made of appropriate material, in one piece and unstretchable, at least 20 mm wide and 3 mm thick, passing through the rings and holding together the two edges of the sheet and the flap; the thong shall be secured inside the sheet and fitted either with:

an eyelet to take the rope mentioned in paragraph 9 of this Article, or

an eyelet which can be attached to a metal ring mentioned in paragraph 6 of this Article and be secured by the rope mentioned in paragraph 9 of this Article.

A flap shall not be required if a special device, such as a baffle plate, is fitted, which prevents access to the load compartment without leaving obvious traces. Neither shall a flap be required for vehicles with sliding sheets.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.14; entered into force on 1 August 1992; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.20 and Add.1; entered into force on 12 June 2001}

Explanatory Notes to Article 3, paragraph 11(a)

2.3.11 (a)-1 Sheet tension flaps

The sheets of many vehicles are provided on the outside with a horizontal flap pierced by eyelets running along the length of the side of the vehicle. Such flaps, known as tension flaps, are used to tauten the sheet by means of tension cords or similar devices. Such flaps have been used to conceal horizontal slits made in the sheets giving improper access to the goods carried in the vehicle. It is therefore recommended that the use of flaps of this type should not be allowed. The following devices may be used instead:

(a) tension flaps of similar design fixed on the inside of the sheet; or

(b) small individual flaps each pierced by one eyelet secured to the outside surface of the sheets and spaced at such distances as will permit an adequate tension of the sheet.

Alternatively, it may be possible in certain cases to avoid the use of tension flaps on sheets.

#### 2.3.11 (a)-2 Sheet thongs

The following materials are regarded as suitable for making thongs:

- (a) leather;
- (b) non-tensile materials including plastic-covered or rubberized cloth, provided that such materials cannot after severance be welded or reconstituted without leaving obvious traces. Furthermore, the plastic material used to cover thongs shall be transparent and smooth-surfaced.

Comments to Explanatory Note 2.3.11 (a)-2



Example of thongs for fastening vehicle sheets

The Administrative Committee is of the opinion that the eyelets in the thong should be reinforced. {TRANS/GE.30/AC.2/21, paragraph 16}

#### Securing of thongs

*The device illustrated below meets the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 11(a) (iii).* 



#### **Description**

The thong has to be passed through the upper eyelet (1) in the opening of the sheet for loading and unloading, comes out of the load compartment through the lower eyelet (2) and is then passed through the reinforced eyelet (3) at the end of the thong. {TRANS/WP.30/123, paragraphs 45-47 and Annex 3; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/23, Annex 3}

2.3.11 (a)-3 The device shown in *sketch No.3 appended to Annex 6* meets the requirements of the last part of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 11 (a). It also meets the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraphs 6 (a) and 6 (b).
{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.15; entered into force on 1 August 1993; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994}

(b) A special locking system holding the edges of the sheets tightly locked when the load compartment is closed and sealed. The system shall be provided with an opening through which a metal ring mentioned in paragraph 6 of this Article can pass and be secured by the rope mentioned in paragraph 9 of this Article. Such a system is described in sketch No. 8 appended to this Annex.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.14; entered into force on 1 August 1992}

# Article 4

#### Vehicles with sliding sheets

1. Where applicable, the provisions of Articles 1, 2 and 3 of these Regulations shall apply to vehicles with sliding sheets. In addition, these vehicles shall conform to the provisions of this Article.

2. The sliding sheets, floor, doors and all other constituent parts of the load compartment shall fulfil either the requirements in Article 3, paragraphs 6, 8, 9 and 11 of these Regulations or the requirements set out in (i) to (vi) below.

- (i) The sliding sheets, floor, doors and all other constituent parts of the load compartment shall be assembled in such a way that they cannot be opened or closed without leaving obvious traces.
- (ii) The sheet shall overlap the solid parts at the top of the vehicle by at least 1/4 of the actual distance between the tensioning straps. The sheet shall overlap the solid parts at the bottom of the vehicle by at least 50 mm. The horizontal opening between the sheet and the solid parts of the load compartment may not exceed 10 mm measured perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the vehicle at any place when the load compartment is secured and sealed for Customs purposes.

- (iii) The sliding sheet guidance and other movable parts shall be assembled in such a way that closed and Customs sealed doors and other movable parts cannot be opened or closed from the outside without leaving obvious traces. The sliding sheet guidance and other movable parts shall be assembled in such a way that it is impossible to gain access to the load compartment without leaving obvious traces. The system is described in sketch No. 9 appended to these Regulations.
- (iv) The horizontal distance between the rings, used for Customs purposes, on the solid parts of the vehicle shall not exceed 200 mm. The space may, however, be greater but shall not exceed 300 mm between the rings on either side of the upright if the construction of the vehicle and the sheets is such as preventing all access to the load compartment. In any case, the conditions laid down in (ii) above shall be complied with.
- (v) The distance between the tensioning straps shall not exceed 600 mm.
- (vi) The fastenings used to secure the sheets to the solid parts of the vehicle shall fulfil the requirements in Article 3, paragraph 9 of these Regulations.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.20; entered into force on 12 June 2001}



SHEET MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES SEWN TOGETHER

#### SHEET MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES SEWN TOGETHER



\*/ This sketch shows the top folded section of the sheet according to Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 3.

# Sketch No. 2 (a)

#### SHEET MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES SEWN TOGETHER



\*/ This sketch shows the top folded section of the sheet according to Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 3.

#### SHEET MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES WELDED TOGETHER



#### **REPAIR OF THE SHEET**



\*/ Threads visible from the inside shall have a colour different from that of the threads visible from the outside and from that of the sheet.

#### **EXAMPLE OF END-PIECE**



#### **EXAMPLE OF SHEET LOCKING SYSTEM**



#### Description

This sheet locking system is acceptable provided that it is fitted with at least one metal ring at each gate end. The openings through which the ring passes are oval and of a size just sufficient to allow the ring to pass through it. The visible part of the metal ring does not protrude more than twice the maximum thickness of the fastening rope when the system is locked.

#### **EXAMPLE OF SHEETS FIXED TO SPECIAL-SHAPED FRAME**



# SHEET LOCKING SYSTEM AT OPENINGS FOR LOADING AND UNLOADING

{Description see next page}



# Description

In this locking system the two edges at the openings in the sheet used for loading and unloading are united by means of an aluminium locking rod. The sheet openings are provided with a hem over its entire length enclosing a rope (see sketch No. 8.1). This makes it impossible to pull the sheet out of the locking rod's profile. The hem shall be on the outside and be welded in accordance with Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 4 of the Convention.

The edges are to be passed into the open profiles on the aluminium locking rod and slid into two parallel longitudinal channels which should be closed at their lower end. When the locking rod is in its upper position the edges of the sheet are united.

At the upper end of the opening the locking rod is stopped by a transparent plastic cap fixed by riveting to the sheet (see sketch No. 8.2). The locking rod consists of two sections, joined by a riveted hinge, to allow folding for easy fitting and removal. This hinge must be designed in such a way so as not to allow the removal of the swivel pin once the system is locked (see sketch No. 8.3).

At the lower part of the locking rod is an opening through which the ring passes. The opening is oval and of a size just sufficient to allow the ring to pass through it (see sketch No. 8.4). The TIR fastening rope will be pulled through this ring to secure the locking rod.

#### **EXAMPLE OF A CONSTRUCTION OF A VEHICLE WITH SLIDING SHEETS**



# Annex 3

#### PROCEDURE FOR THE APPROVAL OF ROAD VEHICLES COMPLYING WITH THE TECHNICAL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REGULATIONS CONTAINED IN ANNEX 2

#### GENERAL

- 1. Road vehicles may be approved by one of the following procedures:
- (a) individually; or
- (b) by design type (series of road vehicles).

2. An Approval Certificate conforming to the standard form of Annex 4 shall be issued for approved vehicles. This Certificate shall be printed in the language of the country of issue and in French or English. When the authority which has granted the approval deems it necessary, photographs or diagrams authenticated by that authority shall be attached to the Certificate. The number of those documents shall then be inserted by that authority under item No. 6 of the Approval Certificate.

*Comments to paragraph 2* 

Name of holder on Certificate

In the event of a change of owner, it may be that the name shown in box 8 (holder) will not be that of the new owner. This should not give rise to any dispute. {TRANS/GE.30/12, paragraph 37}

Name on vehicles

In the same circumstances it may be that a name other than that actually shown on the vehicle appears on the photograph attached to the Certificate. The vehicle should not in such a case be refused entry, since the sole purpose of the photograph is to indicate the general appearance of the vehicle.

{TRANS/GE.30/12, paragraphs 38 and 39}

Insufficient space in box 5 of the Certificate

If there is insufficient space in box 5 (Other particulars) the indications may be given in a note on the back of the Certificate. {TRANS/GE.30/12, paragraphs 40 and 41}

# 3. The Approval Certificate shall be kept on the road vehicle.

Comment to paragraph 3

*This must be the original of the Certificate, not, however, a photocopy. {TRANS/GE.30/33, paragraph 52}* 

4. Road vehicles shall be produced every two years, for the purposes of inspection and of renewal of approval where appropriate, to the competent authorities of the country in which the vehicle is registered or, in the case of unregistered vehicles, of the country in which the owner or user is resident.

5. If a road vehicle no longer complies with the technical conditions prescribed for its approval, it shall, before it can be used for the transport of goods under cover of TIR Carnets, be restored to the condition which had justified its approval so as to comply again with the said technical conditions.

6. If the essential characteristics of a road vehicle are changed, the vehicle shall cease to be covered by the approval and shall be re-approved by the competent authority before it can be used for the transport of goods under cover of TIR Carnets.

7. The competent authorities of the country of registration of the vehicle, or, in the case of vehicles for which registration is not required, the competent authorities of the country where the owner or user of the vehicle is established may, as the case may be, withdraw or renew the Approval Certificate or issue a new Approval Certificate in the circumstances set out in Article 14 of this Convention and in paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 of this Annex.

#### PROCEDURE FOR INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL

8. The owner, the operator or the representative of either shall apply to the competent authority for individual approval. The competent authority shall inspect the road vehicle produced in accordance with the general rules laid down in paragraphs 1 to 7 above and shall satisfy itself that the vehicle complies with the technical conditions prescribed in Annex 2, and after approval shall issue a certificate conforming to the model in Annex 4.

#### PROCEDURE FOR APPROVAL BY DESIGN TYPE (SERIES OF ROAD VEHICLES)

9. Where road vehicles are manufactured by type series, the manufacturer may apply to the competent authority of the country of manufacture for approval by design-type.

10. The manufacturer shall state in his application the identification numbers or letters which he assigns to the type of road vehicle to which his application for approval relates.

11. The application shall be accompanied by drawings and a detailed design specification of the type of road vehicle to be approved.

- 12. The manufacturer shall give an undertaking in writing that he will:
- (a) produce to the competent authority such vehicles of the type concerned as that authority may wish to examine;
- (b) permit the competent authority to examine further units at any time during the production of the type series concerned;

- (c) advise the competent authority of any change, however small, in the design or specification before proceeding with such change;
- (d) mark the road vehicles in a visible place with the identification numbers of letters of the design-type and the serial number of the vehicle in the type series (manufacturer's number);
- (e) keep a record of vehicles manufactured to the approved design-type.

13. The competent authority shall state what changes, if any, must be made to the proposed design-type in order that approval may be granted.

14. No approval by design-type shall be granted unless the competent authority has satisfied itself by examination of one or more vehicles manufactured to the design-type concerned that vehicles of that type comply with the technical condition prescribed in Annex 2.

15. The competent authority shall notify the manufacturer in writing of its decision to grant approval by design-type. This decision shall be dated and numbered. The authority which took the decision shall be clearly designated.

16. The competent authority shall take the necessary steps to issue an Approval Certificate, which it has duly signed, in respect of every vehicle built in conformity with an approved design-type.

17. The holder of the Approval Certificate shall, before using the vehicle for the carriage of goods under the cover of a TIR Carnet, fill in, as may be required, on the Approval Certificate:

- the registration number given to the vehicle (item No.1); or
- in the case of a vehicle not subject to registration, particulars of his name and business address (item No. 8).

# Explanatory Note to paragraph 17

# 3.0.17 Approval procedure

1. Annex 3 provides that the competent authorities of a Contracting Party may issue a Certificate of Approval in respect of a vehicle constructed within its territory and that no additional approval procedures shall be applied in respect of such a vehicle in the country where it is registered or, as the case may be, where the owner is resident.

2. These provisions are not intended to restrict the right of the competent authorities of the Contracting Party where the vehicle is registered or where the owner is resident to require the production of such a Certificate of Approval either at importation or subsequently for purposes connected with the registration or control of the vehicle or with similar legal requirements.

18. When a vehicle which has been approved by design-type is exported to another country which is a Contracting Party to this Convention, no further approval procedure shall be required in that country on account of its importation.

### PROCEDURE FOR ENDORSEMENT OF THE CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

19. When an approved vehicle, carrying goods under cover of a TIR Carnet, is found to have major defects, the competent authorities of Contracting Parties may either refuse to allow the vehicle to continue its journey under a TIR Carnet, or allow the vehicle to continue its journey under a TIR Carnet on its territory while taking the necessary security precautions. The approved vehicle must be restored to a satisfactory state as rapidly as possible, and in any case before it is again used for the transport of goods under cover of a TIR Carnet.

20. In each of these cases the Customs authorities shall make an appropriate endorsement in item No. 10 of the Certificate of Approval of the vehicle. When the vehicle has been restored to a condition which justifies approval, it shall be presented to the competent authorities of a Contracting Party who shall revalidate the Certificate by adding an endorsement to item No. 11 cancelling the earlier observations. No vehicle, the Certificate of which has been endorsed at item No. 10 under the provisions of the preceding paragraph, may again be used for the transport of goods under a TIR Carnet until it has been restored to a satisfactory condition and until the endorsement in item No. 10 has been cancelled as stated above.

#### Explanatory Note to paragraph 20

3.0.20 Procedure for endorsement of the Certificate of Approval

When an endorsement concerning defects is to be cancelled after the vehicle has been restored to a satisfactory state, it is sufficient to state, under item No. 11 provided for the purpose, "Defects rectified" followed by the name, signature and stamp of the competent authority concerned.

Comment to paragraph 20

Any defects noted in the sheets or their system of securing may be entered in box No. 10 of the Approval Certificate. {TRANS/GE.30/33, paragraphs 46-49}

21. Each endorsement made on the Certificate shall be dated and authenticated by the competent authorities.

22. When a vehicle is found to have defects which the Customs authorities consider to be of minor importance and not involving the risk of smuggling, the continued use of the vehicle for the transport of goods under cover of a TIR Carnet can be authorized. The holder of the Approval Certificate shall be notified of the defects and shall restore his vehicle to a satisfactory state within a reasonable time.
## Annex 4

#### MODEL CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF A ROAD VEHICLE

#### *Comments*

Approval Certificate

The Certificate of Approval should be of format A 3, folded in two. See sample hereafter. {TRANS/GE.30/10, paragraph 33; TRANS/WP.30/157, paragraphs 27-29; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/35, Annex 6}

Photographs or diagrams to be attached

Whenever photographs or diagrams need to be attached to the Approval Certificate in accordance with Annex 4 to the Convention, they have to reflect accurately and in an updated manner the actual vehicle. {TRANS/WP.30/157, paragraph 31}

Approval of demountable bodies

As stipulated in Article 1 (j) of the Convention, demountable bodies are to be treated as containers. Therefore Certificates of Approval as provided for in Annex 4 to the Convention are not required for demountable bodies as defined in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 0.1 (j). Approval plates in line with the provisions of Annex 7, Part II of the Convention are however required. {TRANS/WP.30/157, paragraph 59}

709

#### Place and number of Customs seals

In cases where more than one Customs seal are required for Customs secure sealing, the number of such seals shall be indicated in the Certificate of Approval under point 5 (Annex 4 to the TIR Convention, 1975). A sketch or photographs of the road vehicle shall be attached to the Certificate of Approval showing the exact location of the Customs seals. This provision, which comes into force on 7 August 2003, shall be applicable for road vehicles to be approved for the first time or on the occasion of the biennial inspection and renewal of the approval after entry into force of Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b)(f) where appropriate. As a consequence, as of 7 August 2005, all road vehicles, requiring more than one seal for Customs secure sealing, shall need to be equipped with a Certificate of Approval in line with Explanatory Note 2.2.1 (b) (f). {TRANS/WP.30/206, paragraph 62; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69, Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69/Corr.1}

Transition period for the introduction of the new model certificate

The new format of the model certificate of approval of a road vehicle, which came into force on 1 August 1995 (TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/35, Annex 4) shall be required for road vehicles to be approved for the first time or on the occasion of the biennial inspection and renewal of the approval where appropriate of other road vehicles. As a consequence, as of 1 August 1997, all road vehicles would need to be equipped with the new format of the model certificate.

{*TRANS/WP.30/R.164, paragraphs 46-48; TRANS/WP.30/R.158; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/37, paragraph 42 and Annex 6*}

| APPROVAL CERTIFICATE                         |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
| of a road vehicle for the transport of goods |  |
| under Customs seal                           |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Certificate No                               |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| TIR Convention of 14 November 1975           |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Issued by:                                   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| [page 1]                                     |  |
| [· ح€~ ⊥ <sup>1</sup>                        |  |
|  |  |

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.18; entered into force on 1 August 1995}

# Model Certificate of Approval of a Road Vehicle (cont'd)

| 2. Type of vehicle 3. Chassis No 4. Trade mark (or name of manufacturer) 5. Other particulars 5. Number of annexes 5. Numbe |   | Ce                         | ertificate No |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------|
| 2. Type of vehicle 3. Chassis No 4. Trade mark (or name of manufacturer) 5. Other particulars 5. Number of annexes 5. APPROVAL  | DENTIFICATION                             |                            |               |
|   | 1. Registration No                        |                            |               |
| 4. Trade mark (or name of manufacturer)         5. Other particulars         6. Number of annexes         7. APPROVAL         Image: Individual approval <sup>17/</sup> Image: Individual approval by design type <sup>17/</sup> Authorization No (if applicable)         Place         Signature         9. RENEWALS         Valid until         Place         Date         Signature         Signature         Signature  | 2. Type of vehicle                        |                            |               |
| 5. Other particulars  | 3. Chassis No                             |                            |               |
|   | 4. Trade mark (or name of manufacturer)   |                            |               |
| 7. APPROVAL       Valid until   | 5. Other particulars                      |                            |               |
| APPROVAL     individual approval <sup>*/</sup> approval by design type <sup>*/</sup> Authorization No (if applicable) Place Date Signature 8. HOLDER, (manufacturer, owner or operator) (for unregistered vehicles only) Name and address 9. RENEWALS Valid until Place Date Signature  | 6. Number of annexes                      |                            |               |
| APPROVAL     individual approval <sup>*/</sup> approval by design type <sup>*/</sup> Authorization No (if applicable) Place Date Signature 8. HOLDER, (manufacturer, owner or operator) (for unregistered vehicles only) Name and address 9. RENEWALS Valid until Place Date Signature  |   |                            | -             |
| approval by design type <sup>*/</sup> Authorization No (if applicable)     Place     B. HOLDER, (manufacturer, owner or operator)     (for unregistered vehicles only)     Name and address     9. RENEWALS     Valid until     Place     Date     Signature  | 7. APPROVAL                               | Va                         | alid until    |
| Authorization No (if applicable)   Place   Date   Signature   8. HOLDER, (manufacturer, owner or operator)   Mame and address     9. RENEWALS     Valid until   Place   Date   Date     Signature   | individual approval*/                     |                            | Stamp         |
| Place Date Signature Signature B. HOLDER, (manufacturer, owner or operator) (for unregistered vehicles only) Name and address 9. RENEWALS Valid until Place Date Signature  | approval by design type*/                 |                            |               |
| Date  | Authorization No (if applicable)          |                            |               |
| Signature   | Place                                     |                            |               |
| B. HOLDER, (manufacturer, owner or operator) (for unregistered vehicles only) Name and address  9. RENEWALS Valid until Place Date Signature  | Date                                      |                            |               |
| Name and address         9. RENEWALS         Valid until         Place         Date         Signature   | Signature                                 |                            |               |
| Name and address         9. RENEWALS         Valid until         Place         Date         Signature   | B HOLDER (manufacturer owner or operator) | (for uprovistored vehicles | only)         |
| 9. RENEWALS Valid until Place Date Signature  | Name and address                          |                            |               |
| Valid until Place Date Signature  |   |                            |               |
| Place Date Signature  | 9. RENEWALS                               | ·                          |               |
| Date Signature  | Valid until                               |                            |               |
| Signature   | Place                                     |                            |               |
|   | Date                                      |                            |               |
| Stamp   | Signature                                 |                            |               |
|   | Stamp                                     |                            |               |
|   |   |                            |               |
|   |   |                            |               |
|   |   |                            |               |
|   |   |                            |               |

# Model Certificate of Approval of a Road Vehicle (cont'd)

| 10. Defects noted |       | 11. Rectification of defects |           |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------|-----------|
|                   |       |                              |           |
|                   |       |                              |           |
| Authority         | Stamp | Authority                    | Stamp     |
| Signature         |       | Signature                    |           |
| 10. Defects noted | 1     | 11. Rectification o          | f defects |
|                   |       |                              |           |
|                   |       |                              |           |
| Authority         | Stamp | Authority                    | Stamp     |
| Signature         |       | Signature                    |           |
| 10. Defects noted |       | 11. Rectification of defects |           |
|                   |       |                              |           |
|                   |       |                              |           |
| Authority         | Stamp | Authority                    | Stamp     |
| Signature         | -     | Signature                    |           |
| 12. Other remarks |       |                              |           |

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. When the authority which has granted the approval deems it necessary, photographs or diagrams authenticated by the authority shall be attached to the approval certificate. The number of those documents shall then be inserted by the competent authority, under item No. 6 of the certificate.

2. The certificate shall be kept on the road vehicle. This must be the original of the certificate, not, however, a photocopy.

3. Road vehicles shall be produced every two years, for the purposes of inspection and of renewal of approval where appropriate, to the competent authorities of the country in which the vehicle is registered or, in the case of unregistered vehicles, of the country in which the owner or user is resident.

4. If a road vehicle no longer complies with the technical conditions prescribed for its approval, it shall, before it can be used for the transport of goods under cover of TIR Carnets, be restored to the condition which had justified its approval so as to comply again with the said technical conditions.

5. If the essential characteristics of a road vehicle are changed, the vehicle shall cease to be covered by the approval and shall be re-approved by the competent authority before it can be used for the transport of goods under cover of TIR Carnets.

[page 4]

# Annex 5

## TIR PLATES

1. The dimensions of the plates shall be 250 mm by 400 mm.

2. The letters TIR in capital Latin characters shall be 200 mm high and their strokes at least 20 mm wide. The letters shall be white on a blue ground.

## **Comment**

The model of a TIR plate in conformity with Annex 5 is shown below. White capital letters on blue ground (RAL 5017) (Characters: 200 mm high; stroke width: at least 20 mm) An electronic file (encapsulated postscript format – EPS) containing the TIR plate in conformity with Annex 5, as shown above, is available on the TIR web site (http:// tir.unece.org) or can be obtained by contacting the TIR Secretary.



{*TRANS/WP.30/204, paragraph 62; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/69, Annex 3*}

## <u>Annex 6</u>

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### Introduction to Explanatory Notes

- (i) In accordance with the provisions of Article 43 of this Convention, the Explanatory Notes interpret certain provisions of this Convention and of its Annexes. They also describe certain recommended practices,
- (ii) The Explanatory Notes do not modify the provisions of this Convention or of its Annexes but merely make their contents, meaning and scope more precise,
- (iii) In particular, having regard to the provisions of Article 12 of this Convention and of Annex 2 relating to the technical conditions for the approval of road vehicles for transport under Customs seal, the Explanatory Notes specify, where appropriate, the construction techniques to be accepted by the Contracting Parties as complying with those provisions. The Explanatory Notes also specify, where appropriate, which construction techniques do not comply with those provisions,
- (iv) The Explanatory Notes provide a means of applying the provisions of this Convention and of its Annexes so as to take into account the development of technology and economic requirements.

## Note:

{*Explanatory Notes appearing in Annex 6 have been placed with the provisions to which they are related. Sketches related to the Explanatory Notes are included in this Annex*}

## EXAMPLE OF A HINGE AND CUSTOMS SEALING DEVICE ON DOORS OF VEHICLES HAVING INSULATED LOAD COMPARTMENTS



#### Sketch No. 1a

#### EXAMPLE OF A HINGE NOT REQUIRING SPECIAL PROTECTION FOR THE HINGE-PIN

The hinge illustrated below complies with the requirements of Explanatory Note 2.2.1(b), paragraph (b), second sentence. The design of the strap and the hinge-plate make any special protection of the pin unnecessary, since the shoulders of the strap extend behind the edges of the hinge-plate. These shoulders therefore prevent the Customs-sealed door from being opened at the hinged side without leaving obvious traces, even if the unprotected pin has been removed.





## SHEETED VEHICLE WITH SLIDING RINGS

## Sketch No. 2a





## **EXAMPLE OF A DEVICE FOR FASTENING VEHICLE SHEETS**

The device illustrated below meets the requirements of the last part of paragraph 11 (a) of Annex 2, Article 3. It also meets the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraphs (a) and 6 (b).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994}





## **DEVICE FOR FASTENING SHEETS**

**Comment** 

The sketch below is an example of a device for fastening vehicle sheets in accordance with Annex 2, Article 3, paragraphs 6 (a) and 6 (b). {TRANS/WP.30/147, paragraph 32}



# EXAMPLE OF A FASTENING DEVICE INSERTED FROM THE INSIDE OF INSULATED DOOR CONSTRUCTION



## Annex 7

#### **REGARDING APPROVAL OF CONTAINERS**

#### <u>Part I</u>

## REGULATIONS ON TECHNICAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTAINERS WHICH MAY BE ACCEPTED FOR INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT UNDER CUSTOMS SEAL

#### **Explanatory Notes**

The Explanatory Notes to Annex 2 set out in Annex 6 of this Convention apply <u>mutatis mutandis</u> to containers approved for transport under Customs seal for the application of this Convention.

#### Article 1

#### **Basic principles**

Approval for the international transport of goods under Customs seal may be granted only to containers constructed and equipped in such a manner that:

- (a) no goods can be removed from, or introduced into, the sealed part of the container without leaving visible traces of tampering or without breaking the Customs seal;
- (b) Customs seals can be simply and effectively affixed to them;
- (c) they contain no concealed spaces where goods may be hidden;
- (d) all spaces capable of holding goods are readily accessible for Customs inspection.

Comment to Article 1

Markings on containers

Paintings, transfers and other similar markings which cannot be torn off the walls or sheets of containers are permissible if they do not cover up the structure of the wall or sheet which should still be clearly visible. Stickers and other similar markings which could hide openings in the containers should, however, not be allowed. {TRANS/GE.30/57, paragraph 45; TRANS/WP.30/141, paragraph 35; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3}

## Article 2

## **Structure of containers**

- **1.** To meet the requirements of Article 1 of these Regulations:
- (a) the constituent parts of the container (sides, floor, doors, roof, uprights, frames, cross-pieces, etc.) shall be assembled either by means of devices which cannot be removed and replaced from the outside without leaving visible traces or by such methods as will produce a structure which cannot be modified without leaving visible traces. When the sides, floor, doors and roof are made up of various components, these shall meet the same requirements and be of sufficient strength;
- (b) doors and all other closing systems (including stopcocks, manhole-covers, flanges, etc.) shall be fitted with a device on which Customs seals can be fixed. This device must be such that it cannot be removed and replaced from outside the container without leaving visible traces, or the door or fastening be opened without breaking the Customs seals. The latter shall be adequately protected. Opening roofs shall be permitted;

## Comment to Article 2, paragraph 1 (b)

Protection of Customs seals on containers

As the Convention does not make any specific requirement as to the means for protection of the seal, there is a choice either to protect the seal by covering it with a special device, or to construct the door in such a way that there can be no danger that the seal may be damaged by impact.

{*TRANS/GE.30/17*, paragraph 93}

(c) apertures for ventilation and drainage shall be provided with a device preventing access to the interior of the container. This device must be such that it cannot be removed and replaced from outside the container without leaving visible traces.

Comment to Article 2, paragraph 1 (c)

*Ventilation apertures in containers* 

Although ventilation apertures should not in principle exceed 400 mm, any competent administration may, provided that all other requirements are complied with, give its approval to an opening greater than 400 mm, if such an opening is presented to it. {TRANS/GE.30/14, paragraph 102; TRANS/WP.30/143, paragraphs 36 and 37}

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1 (c) of these Regulations, constituent parts of the container which, for practical reasons, have to include empty spaces (for example, between the partitions of a double wall) shall be permitted. In order that the said spaces cannot be used to conceal goods:

(i) where it covers the full height from floor to roof, or, in other cases, where the space between it and the outer wall is completely enclosed, the lining inside the container shall be so fitted that it cannot be removed and replaced without leaving obvious traces, and  (ii) where a lining is of less than full height and the spaces between the lining and the outer wall are not completely enclosed, and in all other cases where spaces occur in the construction of a container, the number of such spaces shall be kept to a minimum and these spaces shall be readily accessible for Customs inspection. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

Comment to Article 2, paragraph 2

Elimination of hollow beam structural members

Structural members of containers with enclosed spaces, such as hollow beams shall be kept to a minimum and shall be eliminated gradually in the design of new containers utilizing open profile beams whenever possible. If, for constructional reasons, enclosed spaces in structural members of containers are used, the provision of holes intended to facilitate Customs inspection of hollow spaces are admissible. The presence of such inspection holes shall be noted under item 9 in Model II or item 7 in Model III in the Certificate of Approval of containers (Annex 7, Part II of the Convention).

{*TRANS/WP.30/151*, paragraphs 33-37;*TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/33*, Annex 7}

3. Windows shall be allowed in demountable bodies as defined in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 0.1 (j) of the Convention, provided that they are made of materials of sufficient strength and that they cannot be removed and replaced from the outside without leaving obvious traces. Glass may nevertheless be permitted, but if glass other than safety glass is used, the windows shall be fitted with a fixed metal grille which cannot be removed from the outside; the mesh of the grille shall not exceed 10 mm. Windows shall not be allowed in containers as defined in Article 1 (j) of the Convention other than in demountable bodies as defined in Annex 6, Explanatory Note 0.1(j) of the Convention.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994}

## <u>Article 3</u>

#### Containers capable of being folded or dismantled

Containers capable of being folded or dismantled shall be subject to the provisions of Articles 1 and 2 of these Regulations; in addition, they shall be fitted with a bolting system which locks the various parts together once the container has been erected. This bolting system must be capable of being sealed by the Customs if it is on the outside of the container when the latter has been erected.

## Article 4

#### **Sheeted containers**

1. Where applicable, the provisions of Articles 1, 2 and 3 of these Regulations shall apply to sheeted containers. In addition, these containers shall conform to the provisions of this Article.

2. The sheet shall be either of strong canvas or of plastic-covered or rubberized cloth, which shall be of sufficient strength and unstretchable. It shall be in good condition and made up in such a way that once the closing device has been secured, it is impossible to gain access to the load without leaving visible traces.

3. If the sheet is made up of several pieces, their edges shall be folded into one another and sewn together with two seams at least 15 mm apart. These seams shall be made as shown in sketch No. 1 appended to these Regulations; however, where in the case of certain parts of the sheet (such as flaps and reinforced corners) it is not possible to assemble the pieces in that way, it shall be sufficient to fold the edge of the top section and make the seams as shown in sketch No. 2 appended to these Regulations. One of the seams shall be visible only from the inside and the colour of the thread used for that seam shall be clearly different from the colour of the sheet itself and from the colour of the thread used for the other seam. All seams shall be machine-sewn. 4. If the sheet is of plastic-covered cloth, and is made up of several pieces, the pieces may alternatively be welded together in the manner shown in sketch No. 3 appended to these Regulations. The edges of the pieces shall overlap by at least 15 mm. The pieces shall be fused together over the whole width of the overlap. The edge of the outer sheet shall be covered with a band of plastic material at least 7 mm wide, affixed by the same welding process. The plastic band and a width of at least 3 mm on each side shall have a well-marked uniform relief stamped on it. The pieces shall be welded in such a way that they cannot be separated and rejoined without leaving visible traces.

Comments to Article 4, paragraph 4

Band of plastic material

The requirement for the band of plastic material is essential for Customs security purposes. Consequently, it should not be permitted to dispense with it.

{*TRANS/GE.30/17, paragraph 99; TRANS/WP.30/141, paragraph 35; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3*}

Overlap of the edges of the pieces of the sheet

While for Customs security purposes, an overlap of the edges of the pieces of the sheet of at least 15 mm is sufficient, an overlap of 20 mm and more is admitted and may be necessary for technical reasons depending on the material of the sheet and its adhesion. {TRANS/WP.30/162, paragraphs 64 and 65; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/37, Annex 6}

Methods for welding pieces of the sheet

Methods for welding pieces of sheets which are recognized as Customs secure if applied in accordance with the provisions of Annex 2 to the Convention include the "fusing method", where pieces of sheets are fused using high temperatures and the "high frequency method", where pieces of sheets are welded using high frequency and pressure. {TRANS/WP.30/162, paragraphs 64 and 65; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/37, Annex 6} 5. Repairs shall be made in accordance with the method described in sketch No. 4 appended to these Regulations; the edges shall be folded into one another and sewn together with two visible seams at least 15 mm apart; the colour of the thread visible from the inside shall be different from that of the thread visible from the outside and from that of the sheet itself; all seams shall be machine-sewn. When a sheet which has been damaged near the edges is repaired by replacing the damaged part by a patch, the seam can also be made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Article and sketch No. 1 appended to these Regulations. Sheets of plastic-covered cloth may alternatively be repaired in accordance with the method described in paragraph 4 of this Article, but in that case the plastic band must be affixed to both sides of the sheet, the patch being fitted on the inside of the sheet.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

#### Comments to Article 4, paragraph 5

Repair of sheets made of plastic covered cloth

The following process is permitted for the repair of such sheets: Vinyl liquefied under pressure and heat is used to secure the piece on the sheet by melting. Obviously in such cases a band of plastic material stamped with a relief pattern will be affixed to the edge of the piece on both sides of the sheet.

{*TRANS/GE.30/6, paragraph 40; TRANS/GE.30/GRCC/4, paragraph 33; TRANS/WP.30/141, paragraph 35; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3*}

Bands of reflective material

Bands of reflective material which can be torn off and which cover up the structure of the sheets of containers are permissible, however, if they are completely welded to the sheets of plastic-covered cloth and are secured in accordance with the requirements of Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 5 of the Convention (see sketch below). {TRANS/WP.30/151, paragraph 40}



6. The sheet shall be fixed to the container in strict compliance with the conditions set forth in Article 1 (a) and (b) of these Regulations. The following systems can be used:

- (a) The sheet can be secured by
  - (i) metal rings fixed to the containers,
  - (ii) eyelets let into the edge of the sheet, and
  - (iii) a fastening passing through the rings above the sheet and visible from the outside for its entire length.

The sheet shall overlap solid parts of the container by at least 250 mm, measured from the centre of the securing rings, unless the system of construction of the container by itself prevents all access to the goods.

Explanatory Note to Article 4, paragraph 6 (a)

Example of a system of affixing sheets around containers' cornercastings, acceptable from Customs point of view, is given in the sketch appended to Annex 7, Part III.

- (b) When any edge of a sheet is to be permanently secured to a container, the two surfaces shall be joined together without a break and shall be held in place by strong devices.
- (c) When a sheet locking system is used, it shall in locked position join the sheet tightly to the outside of the container (as an example, see sketch No. 6 appended to these Regulations).
   {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

7. The sheet shall be supported by an adequate superstructure (uprights, sides, arches, slats, etc.).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

Comment to Article 4, paragraph 7

Supports for sheets

The hoops supporting the sheet are sometimes hollow and might be used as a hiding place. It is, however, always possible to inspect them, as is the case for many other container parts. Under these conditions, hollow hoops are permissible. {TRANS/GE.30/14, paragraph 90; TRANS/GE.30/12, paragraphs 100 and 101; TRANS/GE.30/6, paragraph 41; TRANS/WP.30/141, paragraph 35;

TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/31, Annex 3}

8. The spaces between the rings and the spaces between the eyelets shall not exceed 200 mm. The spaces may however be greater but shall not exceed 300 mm between rings and eyelets on either side of the upright if the construction of the container and the sheet is such as to prevent all access to the interior of the container. The eyelets shall be reinforced.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.8; entered into force on 1 August 1987}

- 9. The following fastenings shall be used:
- (a) steel wire ropes of at least 3 mm diameter; or
- (b) ropes of hemp or sisal of at least 8 mm diameter encased in a transparent sheath of unstretchable plastic; or
- (c) ropes consisting of batches of fibre-optic lines inside a spirally wound steel housing encased in a transparent sheath of unstretchable plastic; or
- (d) ropes comprising a textile cord surrounded by at least four strands consisting solely of steel wire and completely covering the core, under the condition that the ropes (without taking into account the transparent sheath, if any) are not less than 3 mm in diameter.

Ropes in accordance with paragraph 9 (a) or (d) of this Article may have a transparent sheath of unstretchable plastic.

In cases where the sheet has to be fixed to the frame in a system of construction which otherwise complies with the provisions of paragraph 6 (a) of this Article, a thong can be used as fastening (an example of such a system of construction is given in sketch No. 7 appended to this Annex). The thong has to comply with the requirements stipulated in paragraph 11 (a) (iii) with regard to material, dimensions and shape.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.11; entered into force on 1 August 1989; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.17; entered into force on 1 October 1994; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.25; entered into force on 1 October 2005}

Comment to Article 4, paragraph 9

Fastening rope

In the latter system of construction instead of a thong a rope could be used, which could consist of two pieces (see also comment to Explanatory Note 2.3.9). {TRANS/WP.30/125, paragraph 33}

10. Each type of rope shall be in one piece and shall have a hard metal endpiece at each end. Each metal end-piece shall allow the introduction of the thread or strap of the Customs seal. The fastener of each metal end-piece of ropes in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 9 (a), (b) and (d) of this Article shall include a hollow rivet passing through the rope so as to allow the introduction of the thread or strap of the Customs seal. The rope shall remain visible on either side of the hollow rivet so that it is possible to ensure that the rope is in one piece (see sketch No. 5 appended to these Regulations).

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.25; entered into force on 1 October 2005}

11. At the openings in the sheet, used for loading and unloading, the two surfaces shall be joined together. The following systems can be used:

- (a) The two edges of the sheet shall have an adequate overlap. They shall also be fastened by:
  - (i) a flap sewn or welded in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Article,
  - (ii) rings and eyelets meeting the conditions of paragraph 8 of this Article, the rings shall be manufactured of metal, and

(iii) a thong made of appropriate material, in one piece and unstretchable, at least 20 mm wide and 3 mm thick, passing through the rings and holding together the two edges of the sheet and the flap; the thong shall be secured inside the sheet and fitted either with:

an eyelet to take the rope mentioned in paragraph 9 of this Article; or

an eyelet which can be attached to a metal ring mentioned in paragraph 6 of this Article and be secured by the rope mentioned in paragraph 9 of this Article.

A flap shall not be required if a special device, such as a baffle plate, is fitted, which prevents access to the container without leaving obvious traces. Neither shall a flap be required for containers with sliding sheets. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.14; entered into force on 1 August 1992; ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.20; entered into force on 12 June 2001}

(b) A special locking system holding the edges of the sheet tightly locked when the container is closed and sealed. The system shall be provided with an opening through which a metal ring mentioned in paragraph 6 of this Article can pass and be secured by the rope mentioned in paragraph 9 of this Article. Such a system is described in sketch No. 8 appended to this Annex.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.14; entered into force on 1 August 1992}

12. The identification marks, which must appear on the container, and the approval plate provided for in Part II of this Annex, shall in no circumstances be covered by the sheet.

## Article 5

## **Containers with sliding sheets**

1. Where applicable, the provisions of Articles 1, 2, 3 and 4 of these Regulations shall apply to containers with sliding sheets. In addition, these containers shall conform to the provisions of this Article.

2. The sliding sheets, floor, doors and all other constituent parts of the container shall fulfil either the requirements in Article 4, paragraphs 6, 8, 9 and 11 of these Regulations or the requirements set out in (i) to (vi) below.

- (i) The sliding sheets, floor, doors and all other constituent parts of the container shall be assembled in such a way that they cannot be opened or closed without leaving obvious traces.
- (ii) The sheet shall overlap the solid parts at the top of the container by at least 1/4 of the actual distance between the tensioning straps. The sheet shall overlap the solid parts at the bottom of the container by at least 50 mm. The horizontal opening between the sheet and the solid parts of the container may not exceed 10 mm measured perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the container at any place when the container is secured and sealed for Customs purposes.
- (iii) The sliding sheet guidance and other movable parts shall be assembled in such a way that closed and Customs sealed doors and other movable parts cannot be opened or closed from the outside without leaving obvious traces. The sliding sheet guidance and other movable parts shall be assembled in such a way that it is impossible to gain access to the container without leaving obvious traces. The system is described in sketch No. 9 appended to these Regulations.
- (iv) The horizontal distance between the rings, used for Customs purposes, on the solid parts of the container shall not exceed 200 mm. The space may, however, be greater but shall not exceed 300 mm between the rings on either side of the upright if the construction of the container and the sheets is such as preventing all access to the container. In any case, the conditions laid down in (ii) above shall be complied with.
- (v) The distance between the tensioning straps shall not exceed 600 mm.
- (vi) The fastenings used to secure the sheets to the solid parts of the container shall fulfil the requirements in Article 4, paragraph 9 of these Regulations.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.20; entered into force on 12 June 2001}





#### SHEETS MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES



<sup>1</sup> This sketch shows the top folded section of the sheet according to Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 3.

#### **Comment**

Sketch No. 2(a) to Annex 2 "SHEETS MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES SEWN TOGETHER" is reproduced here in Annex 7 as an example of an approved method of sewing corner seams according to the above <u>Note</u>. {TRANS/WP.30/147, paragraph 32}



\*/ This sketch shows the top folded section of the sheet according to Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 3.



## SHEETS MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES

## **REPAIR OF THE SHEET**



\*/ Threads visible from the inside shall have a colour different from that of the threads visible from the outside and from that of the sheet.

#### **SPECIMEN OF END-PIECE**



## **EXAMPLE OF SHEET LOCKING SYSTEM**



#### **Description**

This sheet locking system is acceptable provided that it is fitted with at least one metal ring at each gate end. The openings through which the ring passes are oval and of a size just sufficient to allow the ring to pass through it. The visible part of the metal ring does not protrude more than twice the maximum thickness of the fastening rope when the system is locked.

#### **EXAMPLE OF SHEETS FIXED TO SPECIAL-SHAPED FRAMES**



The fastening device of the sheet to the vehicle is acceptable provided that the rings are recessed in the profile and do not protrude more than the maximum depth of the profile. The width of the profile shall be as narrow as possible.
#### Sketch No. 8

# SHEET LOCKING SYSTEM AT OPENINGS FOR LOADING AND UNLOADING





#### Description

In this locking system the two edges at the openings in the sheet used for loading and unloading are united by means of an aluminium locking rod. The sheet openings are provided with a hem over its entire length enclosing a rope (see sketch No. 8.1). This makes it impossible to pull the sheet out of the locking rod's profile. The hem shall be on the outside and be welded in accordance with Annex 2, Article 3, paragraph 4 of the Convention.

The edges are to be passed into the open profiles on the aluminium locking rod and slid into two parallel longitudinal channels which should be closed at their lower end. When the locking rod is in its upper position the edges of the sheet are united.

At the upper end of the opening the locking rod is stopped by a transparent plastic cap fixed by riveting to the sheet (see sketch No. 8.2). The locking rod consists of two sections, joined by a riveted hinge, to allow folding for easy fitting and removal. This hinge must be designed in such a way so as not to allow the removal of the swivel pin once the system is locked (see sketch No. 8.3).

At the lower part of the locking rod is an opening through which the ring passes. The opening is oval and of a size just sufficient to allow the ring to pass through it (see sketch No. 8.4). The TIR fastening rope will be pulled through this ring to secure the locking rod.

#### Sketch No. 9

# EXAMPLE OF A CONSTRUCTION OF A CONTAINER WITH SLIDING SHEETS



## Annex 7

## <u>Part II</u>

#### PROCEDURES FOR THE APPROVAL OF CONTAINERS COMPLYING WITH THE TECHNICAL CONDITIONS PRESCRIBED IN PART I

#### <u>General</u>

1. Containers may be approved for the transport of goods under Customs seal either:

- (a) at the manufacturing stage, by design type (procedure for approval at the manufacturing stage); or
- (b) at a stage subsequent to manufacture, either individually or in respect of a specified number of containers of the same type (procedure for approval at a stage subsequent to manufacture).

### Provisions common to both approval procedures

2. The competent authority responsible for granting approval shall issue to the applicant, after approval, a Certificate of Approval valid, as the case may be, either for an unlimited series of containers of the approved type or for a specified number of containers.

3. The beneficiary of approval shall affix an approval plate to the approved container or containers before their use for the transport of goods under Customs seal.

4. The approval plate shall be affixed permanently and in a clearly visible place adjacent to any other approval plate issued for official purposes.

Comments to paragraph 4

Fixing of approval plates

The use of strong glue to affix approval plates to containers made of plastic satisfies the requirements of the Convention provided that the approval plates are affixed in such a way as to preclude their easy removal and as long as the requirements of Annex 7, part II of the Convention are complied with.

{TRANS/GE.30/10, paragraphs 35 and 36}

Grouped data plate

The use of a base plate affixed permanently and in a clearly visible place to the approved container on which the required approval plates can be grouped together and are mounted in such a way as to preclude their easy removal, is admissible as long as the requirements of Annex 7, Part II of the Convention are complied with.

The use of decals next to and in addition to approval plates on containers allowing for an easy identification of approval plates by transport operators is admissible, but shall, under no circumstance, be taken to substitute for the approval plates as described. {TRANS/WP.30/133, paragraphs 18-24; TRANS/WP.30/135, paragraphs 15-19; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/27, Annex 3}

5. The approval plate, conforming to model No. I reproduced in Appendix 1 to this Part, shall take the form of a metal plate measuring not less than 20 cm by 10 cm. The following particulars shall be stamped into or embossed on the plate or indicated on its surface in any other permanent and legible way, in at least the English or the French language:

- (a) the words "Approved for transport under Customs seal";
- (b) an indication of the country in which approval was granted either by name or by means of the distinguishing sign used to indicate the country of registration of motor vehicles in international road traffic, and the number (figures, letters, etc.) of the Certificate of Approval and the year (e.g. "NL/26/73" means "Netherlands, Certificate of Approval No. 26, issued in 1973");

(c) the serial number assigned to the container by the manufacturer (manufacturer's number);

# (d) if the container has been approved by type, the identification numbers of letters of the type of container.

#### Explanatory Note to paragraph 5 (d)

If two sheeted containers, approved for transport under Customs seals have been joined together in such a way that they form one container, covered by a single sheet and fulfilling the conditions for transport under Customs seal, a separate Certificate of Approval, or approval plate, shall not be required for the combination.

6. If a container no longer complies with the technical conditions prescribed for its approval, it shall, before it can be used for the transport of goods under Customs seal, be restored to the condition which had justified its approval, so as to comply again with the said technical conditions.

7. If the essential characteristics of a container are changed, the container shall cease to be covered by the approval and shall be re-approved by the competent authority before it can be used for the transport of goods under Customs seal.

#### Special provisions for approval by design type at the manufacturing stage

8. Where the containers are manufactured by type series, the manufacturer may apply to the competent authority of the country of manufacture for approval by design type.

Comment to paragraph 8

Approval of containers in a country other than the country of manufacture

While the wording of Annex 7, Part II, paragraph 8 does not allow further interpretation, the problems related to the approval of containers in a country other than the country of manufacture could be solved by applying in a practical sense the provisions of Annex 7, Part II, paragraphs 15 - 17 allowing for the approval of containers at a stage subsequent to manufacture. {TRANS/GE.30/43, paragraph 27}

9. The manufacturer shall state in his application the identification numbers or letters which he assigns to the type of container to which his application for approval relates.

10. The application shall be accompanied by drawings and a detailed design specification of the container type to be approved.

- 11. The manufacturer shall give an undertaking in writing that he will:
- (a) produce to the competent authority such containers of the type concerned as that authority may wish to examine;
- (b) permit the competent authority to examine further units at any time during the production of the type series concerned;
- (c) advise the competent authorities of any change, of whatever magnitude, in the design or specification before proceeding with such change;
- (d) mark the containers in a visible place with, in addition to the markings required on the approval plate, the identification numbers or letters of the design type and the serial number of the container in the type series (manufacturer's number);
- (e) keep a record of containers manufactured to the approved design type.

12. The competent authority shall state what changes, if any, must be made to the proposed design type so that approval may be granted.

13. No type-approval by design type shall be granted unless the competent authority has satisfied itself by examination of one or more containers manufactured to the design type concerned that containers of that type comply with the technical conditions prescribed in Part I.

14. When a container type is approved there shall be issued to the applicant a single Certificate of Approval conforming to model No. II reproduced in appendix 2 to this Part and valid for all containers manufactured in conformity with the specifications of the type so approved. Such Certificate shall entitle the manufacturer to affix to every container of the type series an approval plate in the form prescribed in paragraph 5 of this Part.

#### Special provisions for approval at a stage subsequent to manufacture

15. If approval has not been applied for at the manufacturing stage, the owner, the operator, or the representative of either, may apply for approval to the competent authority to which he is able to produce the container or containers and for which he seeks approval.

16. An application for approval submitted under paragraph 15 of this Part shall state the serial number (manufacturer's number) placed on each container by the manufacturer.

17. When the competent authority has ascertained that the container or containers comply with the technical conditions prescribed in Part I, by examination of as many containers as it considers necessary, it shall issue a Certificate of Approval conforming to model No. III reproduced in Appendix 3 to this Part and valid solely for the number of containers approved. Such Certificate, which shall bear the manufacturer's serial number or numbers assigned to the container or containers to which it relates, shall entitle the applicant to affix to each container so approved the approval plate prescribed in paragraph 5 of this Part.

#### Model No. I Approval plate (English version)



Model No. I Approval plate (French version)



#### Model No. II

|            | Certificate of approval by design type   |
|------------|--|
| •          | Certificate No.*/  |
| 2.         | This is to certify that the container design type described below has been approved and that containers manufactured to this type can be accepted for the transport of goods under Customs seal. |
| ß.         | Kind of container  |
| ŀ.         | Identification number of letters of the design type  |
| 5.         | Identification number of the working drawings  |
| <b>5</b> . | Identification number of the design specifications   |
| 7.         | Tare weight  |
| 8.         | External dimensions in cm  |
| ).         | Essential characteristics of structure (nature of material, kind of construction, etc.)  |
| 0.         | This certificate is valid for all containers manufactured in conformity with the drawings and specifications referred to above.  |
| 1.         | Issued to  |
|            | who is authorized to affix an approval plate to each container of the approved design type manufactured by him,  |
|            | at on 20   |
|            | (place) (date)   |
|            | by(signature and stamp of issuing service or organization)   |
|            |  |

## {Important notice overleaf}

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

(Annex 7, Part II, paragraphs 6 and 7 to the Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1975)

6. If a container no longer complies with the technical conditions prescribed for its approval, it shall, before it can be used for the transport of goods under Customs seal, be restored to the condition which had justified its approval, so as to comply again with the said technical conditions.

7. If the essential characteristics of a container are changed the container shall cease to be covered by the approval and shall be re-approved by the competent authority before it can be used for the transport of goods under Customs seal.

#### Model No. III

# Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods Under Cover of TIR Carnets (1975)

# **Certificate of Approval**

#### granted at a stage subsequent to manufacture

| External dimensions in cm   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Essential characteristics of structure (nature of material, kind of construction, etc.) |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | approved design type |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | 20                   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| by(signature and stamp of issuing service or organization)                              |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| T<br>T<br>T<br>T  | External dimensions in cm<br>Essential characteristics of structure (nature<br>ssued to | ssued to             |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*/</sup> Insert the letters and figures, which are to be marked on the approval plate (see Annex 7, Part II, paragraph 5 (b) to the Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods Under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1975)

### {Important notice overleaf}

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

(Annex 7, Part II, paragraphs 6 and 7, to the Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1975)

6. If a container no longer complies with the technical conditions prescribed for its approval, it shall, before it can be used for the transport of goods under Customs seal, be restored to the condition which had justified its approval, so as to comply again with the said technical conditions.

7. If the essential characteristics of a container are changed the container shall cease to be covered by the approval and shall be re-approved by the competent authority before it can be used for the transport of goods under Customs seal.

### Annex 7

## <u>Part III</u>

#### **Explanatory Notes**

#### Explanatory Notes

The Explanatory Notes to Annex 2 set out in Annex 6 to this Convention apply <u>mutatis mutandis</u> to containers approved for transport under Customs seal for the application of this Convention.

#### Note:

{*Explanatory Notes appearing in Part III have been placed with the provisions to which they are related. Sketches related to the Explanatory Notes are included in Part III*}

#### DEVICE FOR AFFIXING SHEETS AROUND CONTAINERS' CORNER CASTINGS



#### Annex 8

# COMPOSITION, FUNCTIONS AND RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE AND THE TIR EXECUTIVE BOARD \*/

#### COMPOSITION, FUNCTIONS AND RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE \*/

#### Article 1

(i) The Contracting Parties shall be members of the Administrative Committee.

(ii) The Committee may decide that the competent administrations of States referred to in Article 52, paragraph 1 of this Convention which are not Contracting Parties or representatives of international organizations may, for questions which interest them, attend the sessions of the Committee as observers.

#### Article 1 bis \*/

1. The Committee shall consider any proposed amendment to the Convention in accordance with Article 59, paragraphs 1 and 2.

2. The Committee shall monitor the application of the Convention and shall examine any measure taken by Contracting Parties, associations and international organizations under the Convention and their conformity therewith.

3. The Committee, through the TIR Executive Board, shall supervise and provide support in the application of the Convention at the national and international levels.

#### Article 2

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall provide the Committee with secretariat services.

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

#### Article 3

The Committee shall, at its first session each year, elect a chairman and a vice-chairman.

#### Article 4

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall convene under the auspices of the Economic Commission for Europe the Committee annually and also at the request of the competent administrations of at least five States which are Contracting Parties.

#### Article 5

Proposals shall be put to the vote. Each State which is a Contracting Party represented at the session shall have one vote. Proposals other than amendments to this Convention shall be adopted by the Committee by a majority of those present and voting. Amendments to this Convention and the decisions referred to in Articles 59 and 60 of this Convention shall be adopted by a two-thirds majority of those present and voting.

#### Article 6

A quorum consisting of not less than one third of the States which are Contracting Parties is required for the purposes of taking decisions. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.16; entered into force on 24 June 1994}

#### Article 7

Before the closure of its session, the Committee shall adopt its report.

#### Article 8

In the absence of relevant provisions in this Annex, the Rules of Procedure of the Economic Commission for Europe shall be applicable unless the Committee decides otherwise.

#### COMPOSITION, FUNCTIONS AND RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE TIR EXECUTIVE BOARD\*'

## Article 9 \*/

1. The TIR Executive Board established by the Administrative Committee in accordance with Article 58 <u>ter</u>, shall be composed of nine members, each from different Contracting Parties to the Convention. The TIR Secretary will attend the sessions of the Board.

2. The members of the TIR Executive Board shall be elected by the Administrative Committee by a majority of those present and voting. The term of office of each member of the TIR Executive Board shall be two years. The members of the TIR Executive Board may be re-elected. The Terms of Reference for the TIR Executive Board shall be established by the Administrative Committee.

#### Article 10 \*/

The TIR Executive Board shall:

- (a) supervise the application of the Convention, including the operation of the guarantee system, and fulfil the functions entrusted to it by the Administrative Committee;
- (b) supervise the centralized printing and distribution to the associations of TIR Carnets which may be performed by an agreed international organization as referred to in Article 6;

#### Explanatory Note to Article 10 (b)

- 8.10 (b) The Agreement mentioned in the Explanatory Note to Article 6.2<u>bis</u> shall also apply to the responsibilities of the International Organization set out in (b) of this article, in case the centralized printing and distribution of TIR Carnets is performed by the above-mentioned international organization. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.27; entered into force on 12 August 2006}
- (c) coordinate and foster the exchange of intelligence and other information among competent authorities of Contracting Parties;

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

- (d) coordinate and foster the exchange of information between competent authorities of Contracting Parties, associations and international organizations;
- (e) facilitate the settlement of disputes between Contracting Parties, associations, insurance companies and international organizations without prejudice to Article 57 on the settlement of disputes;
- (f) support the training of personnel of Customs authorities and other interested parties concerned with the TIR procedure;
- (g) maintain a central record for the dissemination to Contracting Parties of information to be provided by the international organizations as referred to in Article 6, on all rules and procedures prescribed for the issue of TIR Carnets by associations, as far as they relate to the minimum conditions and requirements laid down in Annex 9;
- (h) monitor the price of TIR Carnets.

## <u>Article 11</u> \*/

1. A session of the Board shall be convened by the TIR Secretary at the request of the Administrative Committee or by at least three members of the Board.

2. The Board shall strive to take decisions by consensus. If no consensus can be reached, decisions shall be put to vote and shall be taken by a majority of those present and voting. A quorum of five members is required for the purposes of taking decisions. The TIR Secretary shall have no vote.

3. The Board shall elect a Chairman and shall adopt any additional rules of procedure.

4. The Board shall report on its activities, including the submission of audited accounts, to the Administrative Committee at least once a year or at the request of the Administrative Committee. The Board will be represented in the Administrative Committee by its Chairman.

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

5. The Board shall consider any information and queries transmitted to it by the Administrative Committee, Contracting Parties, the TIR Secretary, national associations and international organizations referred to in Article 6 of the Convention. These international organizations shall have the right to attend the sessions of the TIR Executive Board as observers unless its Chairman decides otherwise. If necessary, any other organization may attend the sessions of the Board as observer at the invitation of the Chairman.

## Article 12 \*/

The TIR Secretary shall be a member of the secretariat of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe and shall execute the decisions of the TIR Executive Board within the Terms of Reference of the Board. The TIR Secretary will be assisted by a TIR secretariat, the size of which shall be determined by the Administrative Committee.

## Article 13 \*/

1. The operation of the TIR Executive Board and the TIR Secretariat shall be financed, until such time as alternative sources of funding are obtained, through a levy on each TIR Carnet distributed by the international organization as referred to in Article 6.

#### Explanatory Notes to Article 13, paragraph 1 \*/

8.13.1-1 Financial arrangements

Following an initial period of two years, the Contracting Parties to the Convention envisage the operation of the TIR Executive Board and the TIR secretariat to be financed through the Regular Budget of the United Nations. This does not preclude a prolongation of the initial financing arrangement should financing from the United Nations or alternative sources not be forthcoming.

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

#### 8.13.1-2 Operation of the TIR Executive Board

The work of the members of the TIR Executive Board will be financed by their respective Governments.

2. The amount of the levy and the procedure for its collection shall be determined by the Administrative Committee following consultations with the international organization as referred to in Article 6. Any proposed changes to the levy shall be authorized by the Administrative Committee.

# <u>Annex 9</u> \*/

#### ACCESS TO THE TIR PROCEDURE

#### <u>Part I</u>

#### AUTHORIZATION FOR ASSOCIATIONS TO ISSUE TIR CARNETS

#### Minimum conditions and requirements

1. The minimum conditions and requirements to be complied with by associations in order to be authorized by Contracting Parties to issue TIR Carnets and act as guarantor in accordance with Article 6 of the Convention are:

(a) Proven existence for at least one year as an established association representing the interests of the transport sector.

Explanatory Note to paragraph  $1(a)^{*/}$ 

9.I.1 (a) Established association

The provisions in Annex 9, Part I, paragraph 1 (a) cover organizations involved in the international trade of goods, including chambers of commerce.

- (b) Proof of sound financial standing and organizational capabilities enabling it to fulfil its obligations under the Convention.
- (c) Proven knowledge of its staff in the proper application of the Convention.
- (d) Absence of serious or repeated offences against Customs or tax legislation.

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

- (e) Establishment of a written agreement or any other legal instrument between the association and the competent authorities of the Contracting Party in which it is established. A certified copy of the written agreement or any other legal instrument together, if necessary, with a certified translation into English, French or Russian, shall be deposited with the TIR Executive Board. Any changes to the written agreement or any other legal instrument shall be immediately brought to the attention of the TIR Executive Board.
- (f) An undertaking in the written agreement or any other legal instrument under (e), that the association:
  - (i) shall comply with the obligations laid down in Article 8 of the Convention;
  - (ii) shall accept the maximum sum per TIR Carnet determined by the Contracting Party which may be claimed from the association in accordance with Article 8, paragraph 3 of the Convention;
  - (iii) shall verify continuously and, in particular, before requesting authorization for access of persons to the TIR procedure, the fulfilment of the minimum conditions and requirements by such persons as laid down in Part II of this annex;
  - (iv) shall provide its guarantee for all liabilities incurred in the country in which it is established in connection with operations under cover of TIR Carnets issued by itself and by foreign associations affiliated to the same international organization as that to which it is itself affiliated;
  - (v) shall cover its liabilities to the satisfaction of the competent authorities of the Contracting Parties in which it is established with an insurance company, pool of insurers or financial institution. The insurance or financial guarantee contract(s) shall cover the totality of its liabilities in connection with operations under cover of TIR Carnets issued by itself and by foreign associations affiliated to the same international organization as that to which it is itself affiliated.

The time to give notice for the termination of the insurance or financial guarantee contract(s) shall be not less than the time to give notice for the termination of the written agreement or any other legal instrument under (e). A certified copy of the insurance or financial guarantee contract(s) as well as all subsequent modifications thereto shall be deposited with the TIR Executive Board, including a certified translation, if necessary, into English, French or Russian;

#### Comment to paragraph 1(f)(v)

(a)In the context of the international insurance system administered by the International Road Transport Union (IRU) for its member associations, as outlined in UNECE document TRANS/WP.30/R.195. each association is required to submit to the competent authorities of each Contracting Party a true and certified copy of the full and integral text of the global insurance contract concluded between the international global insurers (layer three) on the one hand and each of the member associations of the IRU as beneficiaries on the other hand. This contract, to be signed by the representative(s) of the international insurers, the associations and the IRU, shall cover the totality of the liabilities of the associations to the satisfaction of the competent authorities and shall include all insurance conditions, deadlines and possible reasons for resiliation of the insurance contract. This global insurance contract is identical for all national associations participating under the TIR regime. As long as national legislation in one of the Contracting Parties to the Convention prohibits signature by national associations as insured parties of the global insurance contract, it is exceptionally admissible, for a temporary period, that the global insurance contract may be concluded and signed by representatives of the IRU, acting on its own behalf, on behalf of its member associations and third parties, and by representatives of the international insurers only. This temporary provision does not change the responsibilities of the guaranteeing associations as stipulated in the Convention.

(b) Certified and approved copies of the global insurance contract mentioned under (a) shall be immediately transmitted to the TIR Executive Board by the competent authorities of each Contracting Party, together with certified copies of the approved written agreement or any other legal instrument concluded between the association and the competent authorities of the Contracting Party, as required in accordance with Annex 9, Part I, paragraph 1 (e) of the Convention.

(c) Any modification in the global contract mentioned under (a) must be brought immediately to the attention of the competent authorities of each Contracting Party and to the TIR Executive Board by the associations and the IRU.

(d) The time to give notice for the termination of the global insurance contract mentioned under (a) shall be six (6) months. {TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/51, paragraphs 17 and 19; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/49, Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/1998/17, paragraphs 6-9; TRANS/WP.30/1998/11, paragraphs 32-36; TRANS/WP.30/1998/7}

- (vi) shall allow the competent authorities to verify all records and accounts kept relating to the administration of the TIR procedure;
- (vii) shall accept a procedure for settling efficiently disputes arising from the improper or fraudulent use of TIR Carnets;
- (viii) shall agree that any serious or repeated non-compliance with the present minimum conditions and requirements shall lead to the authorization to issue TIR Carnets being revoked;
- (ix) shall comply strictly with the decisions of the competent authorities of the Contracting Party in which it is established concerning the exclusion of persons in line with article 38 of the Convention and Part II of this annex;

(x) shall agree to implement faithfully all decisions adopted by the Administrative Committee and the TIR Executive Board in as much as the competent authorities of Contracting Parties in which the association is established have accepted them.

2. Contracting Parties in which the association is established shall revoke the authorization to issue TIR Carnets in case of serious or repeated non-compliance with these minimum conditions and requirements.

3. Authorization of an association under the terms set out above shall be without prejudice to that association's responsibilities and liabilities under the Convention.

4. The minimum conditions and requirements laid down above are without prejudice to additional conditions and requirements Contracting Parties may wish to prescribe.

#### <u>Part II</u>

#### AUTHORIZATION FOR NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS TO UTILIZE TIR CARNETS

#### Minimum conditions and requirements

**1.** The minimum conditions and requirements to be complied with by persons wishing to have access to the TIR procedure are:

- (a) Proven experience or, at least, capability to engage in regular international transport (holder of a licence for carrying out international transport, etc.).
- (b) Sound financial standing.
- (c) **Proven knowledge in the application of the TIR Convention.**
- (d) Absence of serious or repeated offences against Customs or tax legislation.
- (e) An undertaking in a written declaration of commitment to the association that the person:
  - (i) will comply with all Customs formalities required under the Convention at the Customs offices of departure, <u>en route</u> and of destination;
  - (ii) will pay the sums due, mentioned in Article 8, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the Convention, if requested to do so by the competent authorities in line with Article 8, paragraph 7 of the Convention;
  - (iii) will, as far as national legislation permits, allow associations to verify information on the above minimum conditions and requirements.

2. Additional and more restrictive conditions and requirements for access to the TIR procedure may be introduced by the competent authorities of Contracting Parties and by the associations themselves unless the competent authorities decide otherwise.

#### **Procedure**

3. Contracting Parties will decide, in line with national legislation, the procedures to be followed for access to the TIR procedure on the basis of the minimum conditions and requirements set forth in paragraphs 1 and 2.

Explanatory Note to paragraph 3

9.II.3 Authorization Committee

It is recommended to establish national authorization committees comprising representatives of the competent authorities, national associations and other organizations concerned. {ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.19; entered into force on 17 February 1999}

4. The competent authorities shall transmit within one week from the date of authorization or withdrawal of authorization to use TIR Carnets, the particulars of each person to the TIR Executive Board in conformity with the specimen authorization attached (MAF).

5. The association shall transmit annually an updated list as per 31 December of all authorized persons as well as of persons whose authorization has been withdrawn. This list shall be transmitted one week following the 31 December to the competent authorities. The competent authorities shall forward a copy thereof to the TIR Executive Board.

6. The authorization for access to the TIR procedure does not constitute in itself a right to obtain TIR Carnets from the associations.

7. Authorization of a person to utilize TIR Carnets under the minimum conditions and requirements set out above, shall be without prejudice to that person's responsibilities and liabilities under the Convention.

#### Comments to Part II, Procedure

Cooperation between competent authorities

With regard to the authorization of a person to utilize TIR Carnets in line with Annex 9, Part II of the Convention, the competent authorities of the Contracting Party where the person concerned is resident or established should take into due account any information notified by another Contracting Party in accordance with Article 38, paragraph 2 on serious or repeated offences against Customs legislation committed by that person. Thus, in order to allow for efficient consideration of the case by the Contracting Party where the person concerned is resident or established, such notification should contain as many details as possible. {TRANS/WP.30/196, paragraph 76; TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 68; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/67, paragraph 63 and Annex 3}

Exclusion of a domestic transport operator from the TIR procedure

In order to exclude from the TIR regime a national transport operator guilty of a serious offence against the Customs laws committed in the territory of the country where he is resident or established, the Customs authorities are recommended to use the provisions of Article 6, paragraph 4 and Annex 9, Part II, paragraph 1 (d) rather than the provisions of Article 38, paragraph 1.

{*TRANS/WP.30/196, paragraph 77; TRANS/WP.30/200, paragraph 68; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/67, paragraph 63 and Annex 3*}

#### MODEL AUTHORIZATION FORM (MAF)

Country: .....

Name of association:

Competent authority: .....

| To be completed by national associations and/or competent authorities |                                     |                     |   |   |   |                                 |  |                     |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| ID-<br>number   | Name of<br>person(s)/<br>enterprise | Business<br>address | Contact point and<br>access number<br>(Tel, fax and<br>e-mail number) | Business<br>registration or<br>licence number,<br>etc. */ | Earlier withdrawal<br>of authorization<br>**/ | Date of<br>authorization<br>**/ | Date of<br>withdrawal<br>of authori-<br>zation **/ | Stamp/<br>signature |  |
|   |                                     |                     |   |   |   |                                 |  |                     |  |
|   |                                     |                     |   |   |   |                                 |  |                     |  |
|   |                                     |                     |   |   |   |                                 |  |                     |  |

\*/ if available.

\*\*/ if appropriate.

For each person for which a request for authorization is transmitted by the approved association, the following information shall, at least, be provided to the competent authorities:

 Individual and unique identification (ID) number assigned to the person by the guaranteeing association (in cooperation with the international organization to which it is affiliated) in accordance with a harmonized format. The format of an ID-number shall be determined by the Administrative Committee.

{ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.26; entered into force on 1 April 2006}

- Name(s) and address(es) of the person(s) or enterprise (in case of a business association, also the names of responsible managers).
- Contact point (natural person authorized to provide information on the TIR operation to Customs authorities and associations) with complete telephone, fax and e-mail numbers).
- Commercial registration No. or international transport licence No. or other (if available).

# - (if applicable) Earlier withdrawal of authorization, including dates, length and nature of withdrawal of authorization.

Comment to Model Authorization Form (MAF)

Format of an individual and unique identification (ID) number

The Administrative Committee has established the following format of an Idnumber for TIR Carnet holders being persons who have been authorized to utilize TIR Carnets in accordance with Annex 9, Part II of the TIR Convention:

*"AAA/BBB/XX…X"*,

whereby "AAA" represents a 3-letter code of the country where the person utilizing TIR Carnets has been authorized, in line with the classification system of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). A full list of country codes of the Contracting Parties to the TIR Convention is regularly published as an annex to the agendas and official reports of the Administrative Committee,

whereby "BBB" represents a 3-digit code of the national association through which the holder of the TIR Carnet has been authorized, in accordance with the classification system established by the relevant international organization to which the association is affiliated, allowing for unequivocal identification of each national association. A full list of country codes of the national associations is regularly published as an annex to the agendas and official reports of the Administrative Committee,

whereby "XX...X" represents consecutive numbers (maximum 10 digits), identifying the person authorized to utilize TIR Carnets in accordance with Annex 9, Part II of the TIR Convention. Once an ID-number has been assigned, it cannot be used again, even if the person to whom it has been given has ceased to be a TIR Carnet holder. {TRANS/WP.30/218, paragraph 36 and Annex 2; TRANS/WP.30/AC.2/77, paragraph 51 and Annex 3}

# <u>Annex 10</u> \*/

#### INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTING PARTIES TO AUTHORIZED ASSOCIATIONS (UNDER ARTICLE 42<u>TER</u>) AND AN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION (UNDER ARTICLE 6.2<u>BIS</u>)

By virtue of Article 6, paragraph 1 and Annex 9, Part I, paragraph 1 (f) (iii) of this Convention, authorized associations are required to give an undertaking that they shall verify continuously that persons authorized to have access to the TIR procedure fulfill the minimum conditions and requirements as laid down in Annex 9, Part II of the Convention.

On behalf of its member associations and in fulfillment of its responsibilities as an international organization authorized under Article 6, paragraph 2<u>bis</u>, an international organization shall establish a control system for TIR Carnets to hold data, transmitted by Customs authorities and accessible by the associations and Customs administrations, about the termination of TIR operations at offices of destination. To enable the associations to fulfil their undertaking effectively, Contracting Parties shall provide information to the control system in accordance with the following procedure:

- (1) Customs authorities shall transmit to an international organization or to the national guaranteeing associations, if possible via central or regional offices, by the fastest available means of communication (fax, electronic mail, etc.) and if possible on a daily basis, at least the following information in a standard format in respect of all TIR Carnets presented at Customs offices of destination, as defined in Article 1 (1) of the Convention:
  - (a) **TIR Carnet reference number**;
  - (b) Date and record number in the Customs ledger;
  - (c) Name or number of Customs office of destination;
  - (d) Date and reference number indicated in the certificate of termination of the TIR operation (boxes 24-28 of voucher No. 2) at the Customs office of destination (if different from (b));

<sup>\*/ {</sup>ECE/TRANS/17/Amend.27; entered into force on 12 August 2006}

- (e) **Partial or final termination**;
- (f) Termination of the TIR operation certified with or without reservation at the Customs office of destination without prejudice to Articles 8 and 11 of the Convention;
- (g) Other information or documents (optional);
- (h) Page number.
- (2) The Model Reconciliation Form (MRF) contained in the <u>Appendix</u> may be addressed to Customs authorities by national associations or by an international organization:
  - (a) in case of discrepancies between the data transmitted and those on the counterfoils in the used TIR Carnet; or
  - (b) in case no data have been transmitted whereas the used TIR Carnet has been returned to the national association.

Customs authorities shall reply to the reconciliation requests if possible by returning the duly filled-in MRF as soon as possible.

- (3) Customs authorities and national guaranteeing associations shall conclude an agreement, in line with national law, covering the above data exchange.
- (4) An international organization shall give Customs authorities access to the database of terminated TIR Carnets and to the database of invalidated TIR Carnets.

| Model Reconciliation Form (MRF)                                    |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| To be filled-in by the initiator of the request for reconciliation |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Destination  | 1:  |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Regional Customs office (optional):Customs office of destination:  |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Name:  | Name: Name:   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Received on: Received on:  |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Date:  | Date: Date:   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Stamp  |   |   | Stamp   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Data to be confirmed   |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Data source  | e:  |   | TIR Carne   | t              |                                | Control system  | n data                              |  |  |  |
| TIR Carnet<br>Reference<br>Number                                  | Name or number<br>of Custom<br>office of<br>destination */  | Reference number indicated<br>in the certificate of<br>termination of the TIR<br>operation (boxes 24-28 of<br>voucher No. 2) at the<br>Customs office of<br>destination *'            | Date indicated in the<br>certificate of<br>termination of the<br>TIR operation at the<br>Customs office of<br>destination <sup>*/</sup> | Page<br>number | Partial / final<br>termination | Termination of the TIR<br>operation certified with<br>or without reservation at<br>the Customs office of<br>destination | Number of<br>packages<br>(optional) |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Attachment   | ts:   | Co  | py of TIR Carnet of   | counterfoil    | ls (                           | Other:  |                                     |  |  |  |
|  |   | Response fro  | om Customs offic  | ce of des      | tination                       |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| [  | Confirmation  |   | Correction<br>ase insert the correcti   |                | on                             | □ No reference for<br>the termination of the TI   |                                     |  |  |  |
| TIR Carnet<br>Reference<br>Number                                  | Name or number<br>of Customs<br>office of<br>destination */ | Reference number indicated<br>in the certificate of<br>termination of the TIR<br>operation (boxes 24-28 of<br>voucher No. 2) at the<br>Customs office of<br>destination <sup>*/</sup> | Date indicated in the<br>certificate of<br>termination of the<br>TIR operation at the<br>Customs office of<br>destination *'            | Page<br>number | Partial / final<br>termination | Termination of the TIR<br>operation certified with<br>or without reservation at<br>the Customs office of<br>destination | Number of<br>packages<br>(optional) |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Comments:  | :   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Date: Stamp and signature<br>of Customs office<br>of destination:  |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Comments:  |   | Centra  | l Customs office  | (optiona       | al)                            |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Comments.  |   |   |   |                |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |
| Date:  |   | S   | tamp and/or signat  | ure            |                                |   |                                     |  |  |  |

<sup>\*/</sup> Please note that these data refer to the <u>Customs office of Destination</u> where the TIR movement terminated.